## M. Sc. BOTANY – Syllabus

# Syllabus as Per the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS), TANSCHE 2023

&

Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF)

(Curriculum Effective from the academic year 2023 - 2024)

**Submitted by** 

Dr. P. RAVICHANDRAN

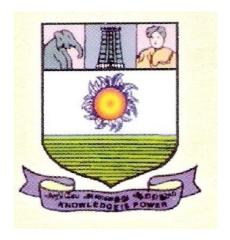
**Professor & Head and Chairperson** 

First semester

APPROVED IN THE 54<sup>TH</sup> SCAA 15.06.2023

**Changes made thereafter** 

To be ratified in the next SCAA



**Board of Studies in Plant Science DEPARTMENT OF PLANT SCIENCE** 

Manonmaniam Sundaranar University, Tirunelveli

## June 23, 2023

## The vision of the University

## To provide quality education to reach the un-reached

#### Mission of the University

- To conduct research, teaching and outreach programs to improve conditions of human living.
- To create an academic environment that honors women and men of all races, castes, creeds, cultures, and an atmosphere that values intellectual curiosity, the pursuit of knowledge, academic freedom, and integrity.
- To offer a wide variety of off-campus educational and training programs, including the use of information technology, to individuals and groups.
- To develop a partnership with industries and government so as to improve the quality of the workplace and to serve as a catalyst for economic and cultural development.
- To provide quality / inclusive education, especially for the rural and unreached segments of economically downtrodden students including women, socially oppressed and differently able.

#### **Preamble of the Department**

Botany is a vital branch of science deals with the study of Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bryophytes, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms, and Angiosperms, their classification, structure, growth, reproduction, metabolism, development, diseases, chemical properties, uses and ecological & evolutionary relationships among the different groups. The continued investigations of plants are fundamental in this post-industrial, knowledge-based modern era because they provide countless precious goods and services that underpin almost all life on the planet Earth. A greater understanding and knowledge of plants and their unique processes is inevitable to the future of human societies as it will enable us to overcome the challenges posed and reap benefits from the opportunities offered in this century.

The constantly updated curriculum, continuous performance appraisal and feedbacks, and regular career counseling are ideally designed to help the aspiring students to get through the SLET/ NET/IFS and many other competitive exams. To make the students more competent and confident, the multidisciplinary approach as well as the scope for training in personality development and communication skills are given importance.

#### **Eligibility:**

- Undergraduate (B. Sc.) Botany, Plant Biology & Plant Biotechnology with a minimum of 55 % marks and for reserved categories 50 %.
- Admission will be based on an entrance test for 50 marks and UG marks will be taken for another 50 %. The average of both shall be above 50%.
- Total number of seats sanctioned is 16 (sixteen only).

#### **Vision of the Department**

To elevate teaching, learning and research in Plant Science as the epitome of human survival, sustenance of other organisms and natural resources with practical and field-based activity

### **Aim and Objectives**

- To provide equal credit for theoretical, practical and field based systematic learning
- To inculcate postgraduate research-oriented scholarship with inclusive understanding of both basic and advanced areas of Plant science
- To offer cognition towards international competition and out reaching students' knowledge for global requirement
- To reach the unreached and needy by extension activities from the embodiment of our research findings

#### **Mission of the Department**

- ✓ Creating student friendly atmosphere in the class room and laboratories
- ✓ Providing all basic requirements in the class room and laboratories for comfortable teaching and learning
- ✓ Generating sufficient opportunities for students' assignments and seminar presentations with an epitome of inquisition
- ✓ Providing equal opportunity, unbiased treatment and valuations of students' performances to motivate enthusiastic learning
- ✓ Organising frequent special lectures with an umbrella of intellectual and subject experts for better student interaction and discussions
- Furnishing a common platform for scholars and students to teach and learn the basics and advances in plant science by organising workshops/training programs/seminars/conference of international repute

#### **Choice Based Credit System (CBCS):**

The CBCS and Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF) provide an opportunity for students to choose courses from the prescribed list, comprising core, elective/supportive/MOOCS courses. The courses are evaluated following the grading system, which is considered to be better than the conventional marking system. Grading system provides uniformity in the evaluation and computation of the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) based on student's performance in examinations, which enables the student to move across institutions of higher learning. The uniformity in evaluation system also enables potential employers in assessing the performance of the candidates.

#### **Definitions**:

- (i) 'Academic Program' refers to an entire course of study comprising its objectives, outcomes, course structure, course objectives, evaluation schemes, course outcomes that are designed to be taught and evaluated in a teaching and research department.
- (ii) 'Course' is a segment of a subject that is part of an Academic Program.
- (iii) 'Program Structure' is a list of different courses (Core, Elective, Skill enhancement, practical, internship, field study) that constitutes an Academic Program, specifying the syllabus, credits, hours of teaching, evaluation and examination schemes, minimum number of credits required for successful completion of the Program prepared in conformity to University Rules and eligibility criteria for admission.
- (iv) 'Core Course' is a course that all students admitted to a major Discipline Program will have to study and successfully complete to receive the degree.
- (v) 'Elective Course' refers to an optional course, which is lighter in content without practical's that can be selected by a student out of a three or four such courses offered in a semester in the same department.
- (vi) 'Skill enhancement Course (SEC)' is also a kind of elective course, which is available for students of all Programs at the MOOCs or NPTL online platforms. Students of any Department will choose these courses subject to fulfilling of eligibility criteria laid down by the Department offering the course.
- (vii) 'Credit' refers to the value assigned to a course, which indicates the level of instruction; One-hour lecture per week equals 1 Credit, 2 hours practical class per week equals 1 credit. Credit for a practical is proposed as a separate practical course either singly or in combination of two courses.
- (viii) Project work/ Dissertation in the fourth semester all students will be allowed to select their choice of special subject to carry out a research project work and the results, findings and interpretations will be compiled as a dissertation as per the format given by the university which should be submitted for evaluation during the fourth semester practical examination.
- Viva-voce examination refers the oral presentation of the project work in front of the examiners and fellow postgraduate students and scholars of the department.
   Questions will be raised by the students, scholars and the examiners the presenting students have to answer and clarify the questions. External marks for the viva voce examination will be awarded by both internal and external examiners.
- (x) CGPA' is Cumulative Grade Points Average calculated for all courses completed by the students at any point of time. CGPA is calculated for every semester by the controller of exams.
- (xi) Final CGPA' is calculated in the last year of the course by combining the CGPA of all four semesters. Final CGPA is given in a grade sheet. For the benefit of students, a formula for conversation of Grand CGPA into percentage marks is provided in the Grade sheet by the controller of exams.

## **Program - Master of Science (M.Sc.)**

## **PROGRAM learning OUTCOMES (PO)**

PO-1	Postgraduates of diverse, interrelated, and interdisciplinary knowledge will be produced to serve mankind through the dissemination of their acquaintance and learning in both basic and advanced aspects of sciences.
PO-2	Students will acquire combined theoretical, conceptual, analytical, and experimental knowledge and skills in both basic and applied areas of science to promote innovation and discovery.
PO-3	Students will be able to have a strong research aptitude, pursue independent research and contribute to the growth and development of emerging skill-oriented areas of science.
PO-4	To enhance students' capability to develop solutions for the welfare of human life and environmental problems through the applications of acquired knowledge and skills.
PO-5	Students will be acquainted to make observations and collect data both in the laboratory and in the field and evaluate the results, derive conclusions, and communicate their findings effectively in the form of research papers, project reports, patents, and policy documents.
PO-6	To promote the proficiency of learning through ICT-based digital platforms and educate other computer-based applications for the popularization of self and business.

## M.Sc. Botany - PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO)

After the successful completion of M.Sc. Botany program, the students are expected to demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and skills in the following:

PSO-1	Be proficient in basic, modern, and applied areas of Botany along with critical and reflective thinking and problem-solving potentials.
PSO-2	Able to differentiate various divisions of plants in relation to origin, structure, development, and functions; demonstrate disciplinary knowledge
PSO-3	Have vertical knowledge and analytical abilities in fundamental (Evolution, Diversity), and applied (Horticulture, Phytochemistry, Instrumentation, Bio-energy, Plant Biotechnology) areas of Botany.
PSO-4	Possess across subject knowledge through self-directed learning to enhance their skills, entrepreneurship and employability
PSO-5	Ability to understand and apply analytical and scientific reasoning on the conduct of experiments, data collection, interpretation, and arriving at a conclusion in an unbiased ethical manner
PSO-6	Be capable in digital literacy through appropriate botany-related (ICT, Biostatistics, Bioinformatics, Phylogeny) and other software; reporting of findings and effective communication.

## M. Sc. BOTANY PROGRAM STRUCTURE – July 2023 onwards

## Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) (TANSCHE) and

## **Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF)**

		SEMESTER - I	Lecture & Tutorial				
Core/ Elective/ Skill courses	Course Code	Title of the Course	Weekly contact hours	No. of credits	Int. 25 <b>To</b>	Ext 75 tal	
Core-1	RBYC11	Plant Diversity - I (Algae, Fungi, Lichens, and Bryophytes)	4L+1T	4	10	00	
Core-2	RBYC12	Plant Diversity – II (Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms, and Paleobotany)	4L+1T	4	10	00	
Core -3	RBYC13	Cell and Molecular Biology	4L+1T	4	10	00	
Core- Practical -1	RBYL11	Plant Diversity I, II & Cell & Molecular Biology	9P	4	10	00	
Elective Course – I		Any one-course choice based					
Discipline Centric	RBYEAA	Microbiology, Immunology, and Plant Pathology					
	RBYEAB	Conservation of Natural Resources and Policies	3L	3	10	00	
	RBYEAC	Mushroom cultivation	]				
	RBYEAD	Phytopharmacognosy					
		Any one-course choice based					
Elective Course–II Generic Centric	Elective Course–II RBYEBA Algal Technology						
Generic Centric	RBYEBB	Ethno botany, Naturopathy, and Traditional healthcare	3L	3L 3		100	
	RBYEBC	<b>Evolutionary Biology</b>					
	RBYEBD	Herbal Technology					
		Subtotal	30	22	60	00	

		SEMESTER- II	Lecture &			
Core/ Elective/ Skill courses	Course Code	Title of the course	Tutorial Weekly contact hours	No. of credits	Int. Ext. 25 75  Total	
Core-4	RBYC21	Genetics, Genomics & Plant 3L+1T 4 Breeding		4	100	
Core-5	RBYC22	Anatomy and Embryology of Angiosperms	3L+1T	4	100	
Core -6	RBYC23	Research methodology, 3L+1T Instrumentation & Computer applications		4	100	
Core Practical 2	RBYL21	Genetics, Plant Breeding, and Instrumentation.	5P	2	100	
Core Practical 3	RBYL22	Anatomy and Embryology of Angiosperms		2	100	
Elective	An	y one-course choice based				
Course –III	RBYECA	Medicinal Botany				
Discipline	RBYECB	Agriculture and Food Microbiology				
centric	RBYECC	Bio-pesticide technology	2L+1T	3	100	
	RBYECD	Intellectual property rights				
Elective	An	y one-course choice based				
Course –IV	RBYEDA	Applied Bioinformatics				
Generic Centric RBYEDB		Horticulture				
RBYEDC		Plants for Bioenergy and Space Research	2L+1T	3	100	
	RBYEDD	Plants in Tamil literature				
Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)1	RBYMSA	Speaking Effectively offered from MOOCS	1L+1T	1	100	
		Subtotal	30	23	800	

		III Semester	Lecture & Tutorial			
Core/	Course	Title of the course	Weekly	No. of	Int. Ext	
Elective/	Code		contact	credits	25   75	
Skill courses			hours		Total	
Core-7	RBYC31	Taxonomy and Molecular Systematics of				
		Angiosperms	3L+1T	4	100	
Core-8	RBYC32	Ecology, Phytogeography &	3L+1T	4	100	
		Conservation Biology				
Core-9	RBYC33	Plant Physiology & Biochemistry	3L+1T	4	100	
Core Practical 4	RBYL31	Taxonomy, Molecular Systematics and	8P	4	4 100	
		Ecology				
Core Practical 5	RBYL32	Plant Physiology & Biochemistry	6P	3	100	
Elective Course – V		Any one-course choice based				
Discipline	RBYEEA	Secondary Plant Products and				
Centric		Fermentation Technology	2L	2	100	
	RBYEEB	Entrepreneurial opportunities in Botany				
RBYEEC		Industrial Botany				
Skill	RBYMSB	Wild Life Ecology -				
Enhancement		offered from MOOCS	2L	3	100	
Course (SEC) 2						
Practical- Internsh	ip-Extension A	Activity-Field Study-Industrial Visit	Sum	Summer vacation		
		Subtotal	30	24	700	

		Semester- IV	Lecture & Tutorial			
Core/ Elective/ Skill courses	Course Code	Title of the course	Weekly contact hours	No. of credits	Int. 25	Ext .75 <b>tal</b>
Core-10	RBYC41	Recombinant DNA Technology and Industrial Applications	3L+1T	4	10	00
Core-11	RBYC42	Applied Plant Biotechnology	3L+1T	4	10	00
Core Practical-6	RBYL41	rDNA and Plant biotechnology	8P	4	10	00
Elective	A	ny one-course choice based				
Course – VI	RBYEFA	Organic farming				
Discipline	RBYEFB	Forestry and wood technology	21 . 177	2	1.0	00
Centric	RBYEFC	Gene Cloning and gene therapy	3L+1T	3	10	)0
	RBYEFD	Farm Sciences - Green Wealth	g and gene therapy			
Project	RBYP41	Project/Dissertation and viva voce	8	6	10	00
Skill	Pro	ofessional Competency Skill				
Enhancement Course (SEC) 3	RBYMSC	NET/UGC - CSIR/SET/ TRB General Studies for UPSC / TNPSC	2	2	10	00
	RBYMSD	<b>Botany for Advanced Research</b>				
		Naan Mudhalvan Scheme				
Practical-7	RBYFS 41	41 Field Study-Lab/Industrial Visit All the four semesters		2	10	00
		Subtotal	30	25	70	00
		Grand Total	120	95	95	

#### **Distribution of Credits**

Name of Courses	No. Courses	Credits	Total Credits	Total grade points
Core Theory	11	4	44	4400
Core Practical	3	4	12	1200
Core Practical	1	3	3	300
Core Practical	2	2	4	400
Practical: Internship/Extension activity / Field Study/ Industrial Visit	1	2	2	200
Elective -1	5	3	15	1500
Elective -2	1	2	2	200
	1	3	3	300
Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)	1	2	2	200
Course (BLC)	1	1	1	100
Dissertation-Project and Viva-Voce	1	6	6	600
*Grand Total Credits/ Marks			94	9400
Cumulative Grade Points Average (CGPA) = Grade Points /Total Credits			9400/94	100%
Value added course - e		ours	1	2

<sup>\*</sup> Students have to earn a minimum of 92 credits in order to get degree in the M.Sc. program

<sup>\*\*</sup> Students of M.Sc. Botany will study skill enhancement courses from MOOCS platform

<sup>\*\*</sup> Elective courses if required for students of other departments will be offered by Plant Science or from MOOCS platform

#### **Teaching:**

The faculty of the Department is primarily responsible for organizing lectures for Master of Science in Botany. The instructions related to tutorials are provided by the respective registering units under the overall guidance of the Department. Faculty from some other Departments and constituent colleges are also associated with lectures and tutorial work in the Department.

#### There shall be 90 instructional days excluding examination in a semester.

The Department proposes to offer an option of Dissertation in lieu of one discipline specific elective paper. Merit list would be based on their consolidated performance in semester examinations till the end of semester II. This would provide students with the option of research-based specialization in the subject. Students will have to opt for any three specializations available with the faculties. Selection will be on the choice and interest of the students. A faculty may be given a minimum of two and a maximum of four students in a batch. If there is any issue in selection of the specialization HOD and the concerned faculty should discuss and solve the issue. Once the selection is over there will be minimal chance for changing the guides, except for the rare situations like illness or long absence of the guide.

#### **Scheme - Examination and Evaluation**

- 1. For each theory paper 25 marks for internal & 75 marks for External.
- 2. There is no passing minimum for internal examination. For internal marks, the split up is 15 marks for test, 5 marks for seminar and 5 marks assignment. The average of two tests will be taken for final internal marks. Passing minimum for external is 50 % and the total passing minimum including internal & external is 50 %.
- **3.** For Internship-Extension Activity-Field Study-Industrial Visit 50 marks maximum for internal will be based on periodical submission of reports, records, field note books and 50 marks maximum for external based on submission a summary study report, field note book and viva-voce examination and thereby the total maximum marks for Field study are 100.
- 4. For Project work, maximum 50 marks for internal assessment based on periodical review of the progress made. Submission of dissertation and appearance of viva-voce at the final semester will carry 50 marks, which will be evaluated by both internal and external examiners.

Grant Total for Project (50 marks internal) + Dissertation submission and Viva Voce (50 marks external) = 100 marks.

5. The question paper pattern (Blooms taxonomy based) for theory exam is as follows:

Section - A MCQ 
$$- 10 \times 1 \text{ mark} = 10 \text{ marks}$$

(Two questions from each unit - following blooms taxonomy pattern)

Section - 
$$B - 5 \times 5 \text{ marks} = 25 \text{ marks}$$

(One question - following blooms taxonomy pattern from each unit with either or choice)

Section - 
$$C - 5 \times 8 \text{ marks} = 40 \text{ marks}$$

(One question - following blooms taxonomy pattern from each unit with either or choice)

#### Total 75 marks

#### **Model Question Paper based on blooms taxonomy**

#### MANONMANIAM SUNDARANAR UNIVERSITY

#### DEPARTMENT OF PLANT SCIENCE

#### **RBYC31: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY**

TIME: 3 HOURS MARKS: 75

## PART A: Answer all questions. Choose the best answer from the choices (10x1=10 marks)

1	(A)	G is said to be positive, it means H is lower Reactants contain more energy than the product does	(B) (D)	S in the system is higher Products of the reaction contain more energy than the reactants
2	(A)	nzyme promotes a chemical reaction by Lowering the activation energy Changing the free energy	(B) (D)	Increasing the activation energy None of these
3		A solution of a solute has a water potential -2.3 bar 22.4 bar	al of (B) (D)	0 bar +2.3 bar
4	The (A) (C)	water readily available to plants for abso Gravitational water Rain water	rption (B) (D)	by roots is Capillary water Hygroscopic water
5	Phot (A) (C)	•	(B) (D)	Chloroplast, mitochondria Chloroplast, cytosol, mitochondria
6	The (A) (C)	Bell jar' experiment to demonstrate that Joseph Priestly Jean Senebier	plants (B) (D)	produce oxygen was conducted by Stephen Hales Jan van Helmont
7		D <sup>+</sup> is a(n) Enzyme Active site	(B) (D)	Coenzyme High-energy bond
8	Which (A) (C)	ch fatty acid is dominant in peanut oil Oleic acid Linoleic acid	(B) (D)	Palmitic acid Stearic acid
9.	Relation (A) (C)	tively high amounts of gibberellins are sy Young leaves Young roots	ynthes (B) (D)	sized in Immature seeds Flower
10	Which (A) (C)	ch of the following pigment involved in r Cytochrome Phytochrome	red-far (B) (D)	r red-light interconversion? Lycopene Xanthophyll

#### PART B: Answer ALL questions choosing either (a) or (b) from each (5x5=25 marks)

- 11. (a). Write the details of 'action spectrum experiment'? Demonstrate the significance of this experiment on the development of a plant.
  - (b). Explain the Induced Fit Model of enzymes.
- 12. (a). Water and minerals can travel through a plant by three routes. Illustrate the routes using a schematic figure?
  - (b). What facilitates the process of Guttation and water absorption by certain plants?
- 13. (a). Inspect the factors affecting the rate of photosynthesis
  - (b). Present the features of 'Light-Harvesting Antennas and Photochemical Reaction Centers
- 14. (a). Summarize the components of a triacylglycerol
  - (b). Briefly describe the pathway of  $\beta$ -oxidation
- 15. (a). Compose the commercial applications of Vernalization
  - (b). Describe the polar transport of auxins by chemiosmotic theory.

## PART C: Answer ALL questions choosing either (a) or (b) from each (5x8= 40 marks)

- 16. (a). Construct the hierarchical structure of proteins
  - (b). Compare Line weaver-Burk equation and Michaelis-Menten Equation.
- 17. (a). Critically comment on the mechanism of Mass Flow hypothesis
  - (b). Describe the stomata structure and function in relation to transpiration
- 18. (a). Write an essay on Calvin cycle and indicate how this metabolism is controlled.
  - (b). Demonstrate the structural features involved in CAM cycle and compare it with C4 photosynthesis.
- 19. (a). Give an outline of fatty acid biosynthesis in plants
  - (b). Illustrate the processes involved in electron transport system.
- 20. (a). Clarify the synthesis, transport and functions of auxin in plants.
  - (b). Illustrate the synthesis and function of volatile hormone ethylene in plants.

#### 6. Practical Examinations - Question Paper Pattern

QUESTIONS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	TOTAL
QUESTIONS	50 Marks	50 Marks	Marks
1. MAJOR	20	20	
2. MINOR	10	10	
3. SPOTTERS	15 (5 x 3 marks)	15 (5 x 3 marks)	
4. RECORD	5	Submission of	
		completed record is the	
		eligibility criterion to	
		appear for the semester	
		practical examination	
5.VIVA-VOCE	-	5	
TOTAL	50	50	100
Internship-	50	50	100
Extension	Field study	Summary report, Field	
Activity-Field	Field notebook, submission of	notebook and viva-voce examination	
Study-Industrial	regular field study	Chaillian on	
Visit	reports		

#### **Course completion Requirements**

Students should have a minimum of 85% attendance in each course to appear in every semester examination.

To complete the PG Program students should earn a minimum of 92 credits over a period of two years. Carrying out a project/dissertation work during the fourth semester and submission of dissertation within the date fixed by the department is a must. Selection of guide and specialization subject to carryout project /dissertation work is based on students' preference. They may give three preferences as per the list provided in common. Based on their choices and merit of last three semester marks students will be allocated a guide provided the limitations of the guide are met. Interchange of guide is possible only if the guides are willing to otherwise change of guide is not possible. A minimum of three hard copies of dissertations should be submitted. Field study is also a compulsory course for which students should prepare a periodical field study report from first year onwards. All one-day field collection trips and long study tour reports should be individually submitted within 10 days after the completion of such events with the approval of the course teacher. A summary of field study report should be submitted at the end semester and appear for a viva-voce examination.

## [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/CORE-1]

Title of the Course	PLANT DIVERSITY-I: ALGAE, FUNGI, LICHENS				
	AND BRYOPHYTES				
Category & Course No.	Core The	eory-I			
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode	
	I	I	4	RBYC11	
Instructional Hours per week	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
	4	1		5	
Pre-requisite	Students should be familiar with the basics of Algae,				
	Fungi, Lichens and Bryophytes.				
Learning Objectives	<ul> <li>To learn about the classification, distinguishing traits, distribution, and reproductive cycle of algae</li> <li>To understand the classification, distinguishing traits, distribution, and reproductive cycle of Fungi</li> <li>To gain knowledge about the general characters, ecological and economic importance of lichens</li> <li>To study and describe the morphology and reproductive processes of bryophytes</li> <li>To familiarize with phylogeny and interrelationships in Algae, Fungi, lichens and Bryophytes</li> </ul>				

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs.
I	Algae	1	K1-	12
	Origin and evolution of algae; General characteristics of algae;		К3	
	Diversity and Habitats-Terrestrial, Freshwater and Marine.			
	Thallus organization - cell and chloroplast structure.			
	Reproduction: vegetative-asexual- sexual- life cycle patterns			
	Recent Classification criterions pigments, reserve food, flagella			
	(P.C. Silva (1982), Phylogeny and interrelationship of algae			
	(Lee, 2008). Contributions of Indian Phycologists:			
	M.O.P.Iyengar, T.V. Desikachary, V.K. Krishnamurthy, M.S.			
	Balakrishnan, V.S.S. Sundaralingam.			
II	Algae –Type studies	2	K1-	12
	Salient features of major classes: Cyanophyceae, Chlorophyceae,		K4	
	Xanthophyceae, Chrysophyceae, Cryptophyceae, Dinophyceae,			
	Chloromonadineae, Euglenophyceae, Charophyceae,			
	Bacillariophyceae, Phaeophyceae and Rhodophyceae. Structure,			
	reproduction and life histories of the following genera:			
	Oscillatoria (Cyanophyceae), Ulva (Chlorophyceae), Diatoms			
	(Bacillariophyceae, Dictyota, Padina (Phaeophyceae) and			
	Ceramium (Rhodophyceae). Algae - Economic importance in			

	Food and feed - Single cell protein, Industrial products (Agar-Agar, Carrageenan, Alginic acid, Iodine, biofertilizers, Vitamins and biofuel), Medicinal value and Diatomaceous earth.			
III	Fungi General Characteristics; cell ultrastructure; unicellular and multicellular organization; cell wall composition; nutrition (saprophytic, biotrophic and symbiotic); reproduction (vegetative, sexual and asexual); life cycle patterns: Homothallism, heterothallism; heterokaryosis; parasexuality. Classification: Alexopoulus and Mims (1979) and recent trends. General account of Mastigomycotina, Zygomycotina, Ascomycotina, Basidiomycotina, and Deuteromycotina. Phylogeny and interrelationships of major groups of fungi. Structure, reproduction and life histories of the following genera: <i>Plasmodiophora, Phytophthora, Rhizopus, Taphrina, Polyporus</i> and <i>Colletotrichum</i> . Contributions of Indian Mycologists – C.V. Subramanian. Economic importance of Fungi in food, industries and medicine.	3	K1- K4	12
IV	Lichens Origin and evolution of lichens; General characteristics of lichens; Classification (Hawksworth and Hill, 1984). Occurrence and interrelationship of phycobionts and mycobionts, structure and reproduction in Ascolichens, Basidiolichens and Deuterolichens. Economic importance Lichens and as indicator of pollution.	4	K1- K4	12
V	BRYOPHYTES: Origin and evolution of bryophytes; General characteristics of bryophytes; Morphology, structure, reproduction and life history; distribution; classification (Watson 1971), phylogeny. General account of Hepaticopsida: Marchantiales, Jungermaniales; Anthocerotopsida: Anthoceratales; Bryopsida: Sphagnales, Funariales and Polytrichales. Economic and ecological importance of Bryophytes. Structure, reproduction and life histories of the following genera: Reboulia, Porella, Anthoceros and Polytrichum.	5	K1- K4	12

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Urry, L.A., Cain, M.L., Wasserman, S.A., Minorsky, P.V., Reece, J.B. 2016. Campbell Biology, Pearson, USA (11<sup>th</sup> Edition).
- 2. Raven, P.H., Johnson, G.B., Losos, J.B., Mason, K.A. and Singer, S.R. 2008. Biology (8<sup>th</sup>Edition).
- 3. Alexopoulos, C.J. and Mims, M. Blackwell. 1996. Introductory Mycology. John Wiley Sons Inc.
- 4. Morris, I. 1986. An Introduction to the Algae. Cambridge University Press, UK.
- Sambamurty, A. V. S. S 2013. A Textbook of Bryophytes, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and Paleobotany, I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, ISBN-13 978-8188237456

#### References

- 6. Sharma, O.P. 1992. Text book of Algae. Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
- 7. Leliaert F *et al.* 2012. Phylogeny and Molecular Evolution of the Green Algae. Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences. 31:1-46.
- 8. Lee RE. 2008. Phycology. Cambridge University Press. (4th Edition).
- 9. Watkinson SC, Boddy L, Nicholas PM. 2015. The Fungi. Academic Press, Elsevier. (Third Edition).
- 10. Ranker TA, Haufler CH. 2008. Biology and Evolution of Ferns and Lycophytes. Cambridge University Press.
- 11. Nash TH. 2008. Lichen Biology. Cambridge University Press (2nd Edition).
- 12. Mehrotra, RS. & Aneja, RS. 1998. An Introduction to Mycology. New Age International Press.
- 13. Kumar, H.D. 1988. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, New Delhi.
- 14. Webster, J. 1985. Introduction to Fungi. Cambridge University Press.
- 15. Cryptogamic Botany, Vol I. 1938. Smith, Gilbert. M, McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc.

#### **Web Resources**: Lichens | University of Maryland Extension (umd.edu)

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood						Knowledge	
							Level	
CO -1	the o	outline and ill	ustration of th	e types of no	on-vascular c	ryptogams	K1-K3	
CO -2		lemonstratior hallophytes	icture of	K1-K4				
CO -3		the examination of ultra structure and spore dispersal mechanism of fungi						
CO -4	the e	evolution of s	porophytes an	d sporophyte	es of thalloph	iytes	K1-K4	
CO -5	the c	characteristic	features of Lie	chen and the	ir economic i	mportance	K1-K4	
Knowle	0	K1	K2	К3	K4	K5	K6	
Level		Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	

#### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	3	3	1	1	0	0	
CO-2	3	3	1	1	0	0	
CO-3	3	3	1	1	0	0	
CO-4	3	3	2	1	0	0	
CO-5	3	3	3	1	0	0	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

## **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	3	2	1	0
CO-2	3	3	2	2	1	0
CO-3	3	3	2	2	1	0
CO-4	3	3	2	2	1	0
CO-5	3	3	2	1	1	0

0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

## [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/CORE-2]

Title of the Course	PLANT DIVERSITY – II (PTERIDOPHYTES,						
	GYMNOSPERMS AND PALEOBOTANY)						
Category & Course No.	Core The	eory-II					
	Year	Semester	Credits CourseCode				
	I	I	4	RBYC12			
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week	3	2		5			
Pre-requisite	Students	should k	now about th	e fundamental of			
	Pteridopl	nytes, Gymn	osperms and fos	ssil records.			
Learning Objectives	and class 2. To life stud 3. To cha imp 4. To and typ 5. To of f	I reproductions of the second	on and life his jor types of Pteristructure, anator of the important dophytes.  do the general Gymnosperm its classification knowledge of a jes of the important dophytes.	my, reproduction and genera through type  l and reproductive as with economic and anotomy, reproduction ortant genera through cossils and process accteristics of fossil			

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	Pteridophytes	1	K1-K4	12
	Origin and evolution of Pteridophytes; General characteristics of			
	Pteridophytes; Morphology, distribution, anatomy and reporduction; classification (K.R. Sporne, 1966); Characteristics			
	features of Psilopsida, Lycopsida, Sphenopsida and Pteropsida.			
	Phylogeny. Evolution of stele; heterospory and origin of seed			
	habit. Economic importance of Pteridophytes.			
II	Pteridophytes	2	K1-K4	12
	Structure, anatomy, reproduction and life histories of the following			
	genera: Isoetes, Equisetum Angiopteris, Osmunda, Pteris and			
	Azolla.			
III	Gymnosperms	3	K1-K4	12
	Origin and evolution of gymnosperms and angiosperms; General			
	characters; the vessel-less and fruitless seed plants, variations in			
	reproductive structures (cones), pollen germination and the			
	complexity of their female gametophyte. Distribution of			
	Gymnosperms. Phylogeny and classification (K.R. Sporne, 1965)			
	of Gymnosperms. Economic importance.			

IV	Gymnosperms	4	K1-K4	12
	General account of Pteridospermales: (Lyginopteridaceae,			
	Medullosaceae, Caytoniaceae and Glossopteridaceae).			
	Cycadeoidales and Cordaitales. Structure and reproduction in			
	Cycadales, Ginkgoales, Coniferales, Ephedrales and Gnetales.			
	Structure (Exomorphic and Endomorphic), anatomy, reproduction			
	and life histories of the following genera: Thuja, Cupressus,			
	Araucaria, Podocarpus, Gnetum and Ephedra.			
V	Paleobotany	5	K1-K4	12
	Geological time scale; Fossilization process; Fossils and Types:			
	general account. Fossils: algae, fungi, bryophytes and			
	pteridopytes. Study of fossil forms: Rhynia, Lepidocarpon,			
	Lyginopteris, Heterangium, Medullosa, Cycadeoidea, Pentaxylon,			
	Williamsonia and Cordaites. Gondwana flora of India. Major			
	fossil sites of India: Thiruvakkarai, Sriperumbudhur, Rajmahal			
	Hills. Paleobotany in phylogeny; Indian Paleobotanists: Birbal			
	Sahni, D. D. Pant, M. Ramanujam. Economic importance of			
	fossils – fossil fuels and industrial raw materials.			

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Sporne, K.R. 2023. The Morphology of Pteridophytes the Structure of Ferns and Allied Plants, United Book Prints, ISBN-13 978-9392590474
- 2. Singh, V., Pande, P. Cand Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Bhatnagar, S.P and Alok Moitra. 2020. Gymnosperms, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, Bengaluru.
- 4. Vashishta.P.C., A.K. Sinha and Anil Kumar. 2018. Botany for Degree students-Gymnosperms. S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Pteridophyta, McGraw Hill Education, New York.
- 6. Vashishta, P.C. Sinha, A.K and Anil Kumar. 2016. Botany for Degree students. Gymnosperms. S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi Sporne, K.K. 1991. The Morphology of Pteridophytes. BI Publishing, Bombay.
- 7. Taylor, E, Taylor, T, Krings, M. 2008. Paleobotany: The Biology and Evolution of Fossil Plants, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Academic Press.
- 8. Johri, R.M, Lata, S, Tyagi, K. 2005. A text book of Gymnosperms, Dominate pub and Distributer, New Delhi.
- 9. Sporne, K.R. 1967. The Morphology of Gymnosperms. Hutchinson & Co., London.

#### References

- 1. Parihar, N.S. 2019. An Introduction to Embryophyta Pteridophytes. 5th Edition, Surject Publication, Delhi.
- 2. Sporne, K.R. 2017. The morphology of Pteridophytes (The structure of Ferns and Allied Plants), Andesite Press.
- 3. Pandey, S.N and Trivedi, P.S. 2015. A Text Book of Botany Vol. II- 12th edition, Vikas Publishing.
- 4. Jon C. Herron and Scott Freeman. 2014. Evolutionary analysis (5<sup>th</sup> Edition.).

- 5. Rashid, A. 2013. An introduction to Pteridophyta Diversity, Development and differentiation (2<sup>nd</sup> edition), Vikas Publications.
- 6. Peter H. Raven, George B. Johnson Jonathan B. Losos, Kenneth A. Mason and Susan R. Singer. 2008. Biology. (8<sup>th</sup> Edition)
- **7.** Peter J. Russell, Stephen L. Wolfe, Paul E. Hertz and Cecie Starr. 2008. Biology: The Dynamic Science, (1<sup>st</sup> Edition).
- 8. ArnoldA.C.2005. An Introduction to Paleobotany. Agrobios (India). Jodhpur.
- 9. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A.1996.Gymnosperms. New Age International, New Delhi.
- 10. Thomas N. Taylor · 1981 Paleobotany An Introduction to Fossil Plant Biology, ISBN:9780070629547, 0070629544, Page count:589, Published:1981 Publisher: Mc Graw-Hill The University of California
- 11. Sporne, K.R.1965. The Morphology of Gymnosperms. BI Publications, New Delhi.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://www.easybiologyclass.com/classification-of-gymnosperms-by-sporne-short-notes/
- 2. https://www.britannica.com/plant/plant/Evolution-and-paleobotany
- 3. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes
- 4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India\_23432.aspx
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Botany\_for\_Degree\_Gymnosperm\_Multicolor .html?id=HTdFYFNxnWQC&redir\_esc=y
- 6. https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
- 7. https://www.palaeontologyonline.com/
- 8. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Paleobotany.html?id=HzYUAQAAIAAJ

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge Level
CO -1	origin, classification, evolution of stele types, comparative features of sporophytes and gametophytes and economic importance of Pteridophytes	K1-K3
CO -2	characteristic and comparative features of the specified orders, and economic importance of Pteridophytes	K1-K3
CO -3	the classification, reproductive structures, development of male and female gametes, embryogeny and economic importance of Gymnosperms.	K1-K3
CO -4	the structure, anatomy, reproduction and life histories of the important genera of Gymnosperms	K1-K3
CO -5	the geological time scale, fossilization methods and of fossil forms.	K1-K3

#### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6		
CO-1	3	3	2	1	0	0		
CO-2	3	3	2	1	0	0		
CO-3	3	3	1	1	0	0		
CO-4	3	3	2	1	0	0		
CO-5	3	3	1	1	0	0		
0 – Insignifi	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

#### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	1	1	2	2	1
CO-2	3		1	2	2	1
CO-3	3	1	1	2	2	1
CO-4	3	1	1	2	2	1
CO-5	3	1	1	2	1	1

 $0-In significant\ level,\ 1-Basic\ level,\ 2-Intermediate\ level;\ 3-Advance\ application$ 

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

Addition of Objectives, outcomes and mapping: Dr. S. Vallinayagam

## [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/CORE-3]

Title of the Course	Cell and Molecular Biology						
Category & Course No.		Core Theory-I					
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode			
	I	I	4	RBYC13			
Instructional Hours per week	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
	4	1		5			
Pre-requisite	Students	should be	familiar with th	e basics of Plant cell			
	and Mole	ecular Biolog	gy				
Learning Objectives	1. Cel	ll theory, st		nction of cells and its mical properties of the			
	the	prokaryotic	and eukaryotic	signaling mechanism of cell. eus and its parts, phases			
	of spe	cell cycle cialized chro	and its regomosomes and b	gulation, cell division, banding patterns.			
	of	•	•	material and the realms replication and gene			
			f transcription, odifications of p	translation and post roteins.			

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	Cell structure	1	K1-K4	10
	Cell theory, ultra-structure, prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. Cell			
	wall-structure, functions and chemical composition. Structure and			
	functions of cytoplasmic organelles – Mitochondria and			
	Chloroplast; Golgi apparatus, Ribosomes, Lysosome, Glyoxysome			
	and Vacuoles. Cytoplasm: physicochemical properties and			
	chemical composition.			
II	Membrane Organization and Cell Signaling	2	K2-K4	10
	Plasma membrane: structure, chemical nature, models and			
	functions, transport across cell membranes. Signal transduction:			
	Overview, cell surface receptors, signal transduction cascades-			
	second messengers and pathways. Regulation of signal			
	transduction- e.g. two-component sensor-regulator system in			
	bacteria and plants, bacterial chemotaxis and quorum sensing.			
III	Nucleus and Cell Division	3	K1-K5	15
	Structure and functions of nucleus, nuclear envelope and			
	nucleolus. Chromosome structure and packaging of DNA,			
	organization of centromere and telomere. Phases of cell cycle and			
	its regulation role of cyclins and Cdks. Apoptosis-mechanism of			

	programmed cell death. Cell divisions: Mitosis, Meiosis - Chromosomal aberrations-, duplications, inversions (paracentric and pericentric) and translocation. Euchromatin and heterochromatin; banding patterns; specialized types of chromosomes; polytene, lamp brush, sex chromosomes; Physical mapping of genes on chromosomes, Karyotype analysis.			
IV	Nucleic Acids Nucleic acids: Physical and chemical properties of DNA & RNA, Types of DNA & RNA, Watson and Crick model. DNA damage and repair-methylation of DNA and mismatch repair; Organellar genome organization. C-value paradox; cot curve. Genetic code. Central Dogma of Molecular Biology; DNA as genetic material, DNA synthesis and replication, semi-conservative, DNA replication enzymes, replication in prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells.	4	K2-K5	15
V	Transcription and Translation Transcription: prokaryotic and eukaryotic transcription factors and machinery, formation of initiation complex, transcription activator and repressor, RNA polymerases, elongation and termination, RNA processing (capping, polyadenylation, RNA editing, and splicing), m-RNA transport and transcription inhibitors, reverse transcription. Transcriptomics. Translation: prokaryotic and eukaryotic translation machinery, aminoacylation of tRNA, initiation factors, formation of initiation complex, elongation and elongation factors, termination, translational proof-reading, translational inhibitors. Post-translational modification of proteins. DNA/gene manipulating enzymes-endonuclease, ligase, polymerase, phosphatase, transcriptase, transferase, topoisomerase.	5	K2-K4	15

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Karp, G., Iwasa, J. and Marshall, J. 2019. Karp's Cell and Molecular Biology, Wiley, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 2. Hyde, D.R. 2010. Genetics and Molecular biology: With Fundamentals of Biostatistics. Special Indian edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill P.Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Kleinsmith, L.J. and Kish, V.M. 1995. Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology (2<sup>nd</sup>edition). Harper Collins College Publishers, New York, USA.
- 4. Raven, P. Johnson, G., Mason, K., Losos, J. and Duncan, T. 2020. Biology, Mc Graw Hill, 12th Edition.
- 5. Rastogi, S.C. 2020. Cell and Molecular Biology, New Age International Publishers.

#### References

- 6. Alberts, B., Johnson, A.D., Lewis, J., Morgan, D., Raff, M., Roberts, K. and Walter, P. 2014. Molecular Biology of the Cell. Norton Publishers, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 7. David Freifelder. 2008. Essentials of Molecular Biology. Narosa Publishing house. New Delhi.
- 8. Krishnamurthy, K. V. 2000. Methods in Cell Wall Cytochemistry. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

- 9. Krebs, J.E., Goldstein, E.S. and Kilpatrick, S.T. 2018. Lewin's Genes XII. Oxford University Press, New York, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition
- 10. Lodish, H., Berk, A., Kaiser, C.A., Krieger, M., Bretscher, A., Ploegh, H., Amon, A. and Martin, K.C. 2016. Molecular Cell Biology. 4th Edition. WH Freeman and Co., 8<sup>th</sup>Edition.
- 11. Wolfe. S. L. 1993. Molecular and Cellular Biology. Wadsworth Publishing Co., California, USA.
- 12. Grierson, D and Covey, S.N. 1984. Plant Molecular Biology. Blackie and sons. ISBN 0 2169 1632 1.
- 13. Lewin. 2007. Gene XI. Jones and Barlett Pub. ISBN 0763752223.
- 14. Watson, J.D. 2004. Molecular Biology of Gene 5<sup>th</sup>Edn. Pearson Edu. ISBN 0 321 223683.

#### **Web Resources**:

- 1. http://www.cytochemistry.net/cell-biology
- 2. http://www.e-booksdirectory.com/listing.php?category=344
- 3. <a href="http://door.library.uinc.edu/bix/biologicalliterature/molbiol.HTM">http://door.library.uinc.edu/bix/biologicalliterature/molbiol.HTM</a>
- 4. <a href="http://vlib.org/Science/Cell\_Biology">http://vlib.org/Science/Cell\_Biology</a>
- 5. http://www.goshen.edu/bio/Biol307/Biol307MCBRes.html

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood the	Knowledge Level
CO -1	Basic structure and functions of unit of life and its components.	K1-K4
CO -2	Cell membrane organization and signaling mechanism in prokaryotes and eukaryotes.	K2-K4
CO -3	Details of nucleus, chromosomes, DNA packaging, cell cycle and cell division.	K1-K5
CO -4	DNA as a genetic material, physicochemical properties of nucleic acids and its replication mechanism.	K2-K5
CO -5	To acquire the knowledge of transcription and translation.	K2-K4

#### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6
CO-1	3	3	3	2	2	1
CO-2	3	2	3	2	2	0
CO-3	3	3	3	2	2	0
CO-4	3	3	3	2	2	0
CO-5	3	2	3	1	2	0
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application						

## **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	2	2	1	0
CO-2	3	2	1	2	0	0
CO-3	3	3	2	1	0	0
CO-4	3	3	2	2	1	0
CO-5	3	2	1	1	0	0
0 – Insignifi	cant level, 1 -	Basic level,	2 – Intermedi	ate level; 3 –	Advance appl	ication

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

Addition of objectives, outcomes and mapping: Miss. K. NANDHINI

## [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup>SCAA/Univ.Dept./PG/M.Sc. Bot.Sem.- I/Core Practical-1]

Title of the Course	PLANT DIVE	CRSITY I & II	& CELL AND M	OLECULAR BIOLOGY
Category & Course No.	Core Practi	ical -1		
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode
	I	I	4	RBYL11
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial/	Lab Practice	Total
per week		Field		
			8	5
Pre-requisite	Students sh	ould be fam	iliar with the fu	undamentals of Algae,
_	Fungi, Lich	nens, Bryop	hytes, Pteridopl	nytes, Gymnospersms
	and Paleo	botany in	addition to	essential laboratory
	techniques.			
Learning Objectives	technolo and non  2. To enhat taxonon detection and fung  3. To commused to Gymnos evolution  4. To deven sterilizing varieties	ogies and ma-flowering pance informatical group of the more gi.  prehend the to identify sperms through, anatomy alop the technical group of the string of non-flow pare the string and characteristics.	nethodologies replant groups.  nation on the important groups and many developments and many fundamental control groups and morphological abilities in a paracterizing.	dentification of each ing the skill-based icrostructure of algae, oncepts and methods Pteridophytes and ogical changes and n. In staining, sectioning, allophytes, and other by of fossil and extant

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	Study of following Algal flora with special reference to morphology and anatomy of vegetative & reproductive structures: Oscillatoria, Spirulina, Scytonema, Ulva, Chaetomorpha (Hill streams), Chara, Cephaleuros (Tea and Mango leaves) Codium, Halimeda, Padina, Sargassum, Dictyota, Gelidium, Gracilaria, Ceramium (epiphytic), Cyclotella (Diatoms- fresh water). Visit to Achenkoil, Kodaiyar, Courtallam forest areas for Fresh water Algae, For marine Algae to Rameshwaram, Manapadu, Uvari	1	K1-K5	15
II	Study of morphology and reproductive features of following <b>Fungi:</b> Albugo, Aspergillus, Peziza, Polyporus, Puccinia, Plasmodiophora, Phytophthora, Colletotrichum, Fusarium, Rhizopus, Taphrina, Cercospora; Parmelia and Usnea (Lichens). Root section of grasses for localization of ecto and endomycorrhizae.  Visit to Achenkoil, Kodaiyar, Courtallam forest areas for Fungi.	2	K1-K5	15
III	Study of Morphological, anatomical and reproductive parts using whole mount preparation, dissection and sections; <b>Bryophytes:</b> <i>Marchantia</i> , <i>Reboulia</i> , <i>Porella</i> , <i>Anthoceros</i> , <i>Funaria</i> , <i>Polytrichum</i> , <i>Targionia</i> , <i>Lunularia</i> . <b>Pteridophytes:</b> <i>Psilotum</i> , <i>Lycopodium</i> , <i>Selaginella</i> , <i>Isoetes</i> , <i>Equisetum</i> , <i>Lygodium</i> , <i>Adiantum</i> , <i>Marsilea</i> , <i>Salvinia</i> , <i>Angiopteris</i> , <i>Osmunda</i> , <i>Pteris</i> and <i>Azolla</i> .	3	K1-K5	15
IV	Comparative Morphological and anatomical studies of vegetative and reproductive parts of <b>Gymnosperms</b> : <i>Cycas, Cupressus, Araucaria, Podocarpus, Gnetum, Thuja,</i> and <i>Ephedra</i> . Structural details of the following <b>Fossils</b> : <i>Lyginopteris, Medullosa. Rhynia, Lepidodendron, Sphenophyllum, Calamites</i> and <i>Cordaites</i> . Démonstration on sectioning of plant fossils by vidéos.  Visit to Achenkoil, Kodaiyar, Courtallam forest areas for Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms. National Fossil sites – Thiruvakkarai, Sri Perumbudhur and Nanmangalam	4	K1-K5	15
V	<ol> <li>Cell &amp; Molecular biology:         <ol> <li>General and ultra-structure of Chloroplast, mitochondrion, Golgi bodies and Nucleus</li> <li>Cell cycle and phases</li> <li>Isolation and observation of genomic and plasmid DNA from microorganisms.</li> <li>Isolation and observation of genomic DNA from plants.</li> <li>Transformation of <i>E. coli</i>.</li> <li>Study of mitosis - onion root tip squash for chromosomal examination – Haematoxylin staining</li> </ol> </li> <li>Study of meiosis – <i>Tradescantia /Rheo</i> flower buds for chromosomal examination – acetocarmine staining</li> </ol>	5	K1-K5	20

#### References

- 1. Bendre, A., 2000. "A Textbook of Practical Botany", Seventh Edition, Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 2. Malhotra, M. and Pathak, C., 2012 "A Text Book of Bryophyta", First Edition, Wisdom Press, New Delhi.
- 3. Parihar, N.S., 1963. "An Introduction to Embryophyta", Vol.II, Pteridophyta, Fourth Reprint Edition, Central Book Depot, Allahabad.
- 4. Rashid, A., 1999. "An Introduction to Pteridophyta", Vikas Publishing House (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Sharma, P. D., 2005. "Fungi and Allied Organisms", Fifth Edition, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 6. Sporne, K.R. 2015. "The Morphology of Gymnosperms", First Edition (Reprint), Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.
- 7. Sporne, K.R. 2006. "The Morphology of Pteridophytes", Second Edition, Hutchinson University Library, London.
- 8. Vashista, P.C., Sinha, A.K. and Kumar, A., 2012. "Pteridophyta", First Edition (Reprint), S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 9. Vashista, P.C., Sinha, A.K., and Kumar, A., 2013. "Gymnosperms", First Edition (Reprint), S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 10. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
- 11. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Pteridophyta, Tata McGraw-Hills Ltd, New Delhi.
- 12. Sharma O.P and S, Dixit.2002.Gymnosperms.PragatiPrakashan.
- 13. Johri, R.M, Lata, S, Tyagi, K. 2005. A text book of Gymnosperms, Dominate pub and Distributer, New Delhi.
- 14. Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013.GeneralBotany laboratory Manual. Author House, Bloomington, USA.
- 15. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3<sup>rd</sup>Ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 16. Sharma, O. P.2017. Bryophyta, Mac Millan India Ltd, New Delhi.
- 17. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany, Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogi publication.
- 18. Gangulee, H.C and A.K. Kar. 2013. College Botany. Vth Edition. S. Chand publication.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmicb.2017.00923/full
- 2. http://www.cuteri.eu/microbiologia/manuale microbiologia pratica.pdf
- 3. <a href="https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm8C?hl=en&gbpv=1&dq=gymnosperms&printsec=frontcover">https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm8C?hl=en&gbpv=1&dq=gymnosperms&printsec=frontcover</a>

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students will be able to understand, gain	Knowledge
	knowledge, apply and analyses	Level
CO -1	the vegetative and reproductive structure of micro and macro	K1-K5
	Algae	
CO -2	the vegetative and reproductive structure of Fungi	K1-K5
CO -3	the vegetative and reproductive characters of Pteridophytes and	K1-K5
	Gymnosperms	
CO -4	the evolutionary history of bryophytes, pteridophytes and	K1-K5

	gym	ymnosperms					
CO -5	the I	the Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms from other plant					
	groups through filed collection; analysis, evaluate, synthesis						
Knowledge		***					
Knowie	age	<b>K</b> 1	<b>K2</b>	<b>K3</b>	<b>K4</b>	<b>K</b> 5	K6

## **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6
CO-1	3	3	3	3	3	0
CO-2	3	3	3	2	2	0
CO-3	3	3	3	3	3	0
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	0
CO-5	3	3	3	3	3	0
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application						

#### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6	
CO-1	3	3	3	2	3	0	
CO-2	3	3	2	2	2	0	
СО-3	3	3	2	1	2	0	
CO-4	3	3	2	1	3	0	
CO-5	3	3	2	3	3	0	
0 – Insignifi	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application						

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

Addition of Objectives, outcomes and mapping: Dr. S. Vallinayagam.

## [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/Elec. 1]

Title of the Course	MICROE	MICROBIOLOGY, IMMUNOLOGY, AND PLANT					
	PATHOI	PATHOLOGY					
Category & Course No.	Elective –I						
	Year	Year Semester Credits CourseCode					
	Ι	Ι	3	RBYEAA			
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week	3	-		3			
Pre-requisite	Provide students with basic understanding of microbiology, immunology, plant pathology and the etiology of specific						
	immunol	ogy, plant p	athology and tl	he etiology of specific			

	plant diseases.
	Enable the students
Learning Objectives	1. To provide comprehensive knowledge about microbes and its effect on man and environment
	2. To provide comparative analysis of major groups of microbes
	3. To study the principles of immune system, immunizing agents like antibodies and vaccines and gene therapy methods.
	4. To enhance the knowledge and skills needed for self- employment using the microbial derived products.
	5. To appreciate the role of immune system in conferring disease resistance.

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	Bacteria Types of microorganisms. General characteristic of bacteria — Outline classification of Bergey's manual of 9 <sup>th</sup> edition. Classification of bacteria based on Morphological, cultural, physiological and molecular characteristics. Bacterial growth — batch culture and continuous culture. Growth Curve. Factors affecting growth. Determination of bacterial growth — Direct method: Haemocytometer, Viable plate count; Indirect method: Turbidity. Nutritional types. Reproduction - Fission and sporulation. Genetic recombination— Transformation, Transduction and Conjugation. Isolation and cultivation of bacteria. Maintenance of bacterial culture.	1	K1	10
II	Viruses General characters, Classification, Structure, Multiplication. Overview of Phycoviruses and Mycoviruses. Viruses of Eukaryotes  – Animal & Plant viruses. Cultivation of viruses – in embryonated egg and in plants. Control of viral infections. Bacteriophages-classification, replication of DNA and RNA phages -Lytic and Lysogenic cycle. Viroids and prions. Mycoplasma: Structure and classification. COVID	2	K2	14
III	Food Microbiology Beneficial role of microbes – yoghurt, Olives, Cheese, Bread, Wine, Tempeh, Miso & Fermented green tea. Spoilage of fruits, vegetables, meats, poultry, eggs, bakery products, dairy products and canned foods. Microbial toxins - Exotoxin, Endotoxin & Mycotoxin. Action of Enterotoxin, Cytotoxin & Neurotoxin. Food Preservation – temperature, drying, radiation and chemicals. Soil Microbiology: Importance of Microbial flora of soil and factors affecting the microbial community in soil. Interaction among soil microbes (positive and negative interactions) & with higher plants (rhizosphere & phyllosphere). Microorganisms in organic matter decomposition. Environmental Microbiology: Microbiology of water and air. Water borne diseases - diphtheria, chicken pox. Air	3	К3	12

	borne diseases - Swine flu and Measles. Microbial degradation of			
	chemical pesticides and hydrocarbon.			
IV	Immunology Introduction; Immune System; Types of Immunity - Innate and Acquired. Immune Cells - Hematopoiesis, B and T lymphocytes - Maturation, NK cells. Introduction to inflammation, Adaptive immune system, Innate Immune system. Antigen: Definition, Properties and types. Antibody - Structure, types and function. Generation of antibody diversity. Antigen - Antibody interactions: definition, types- Precipitation, Agglutination, Complement fixation. Immune Response - Humoral and Cell Mediated. Vaccines - history, types and recombinant vaccines. Immunodiagnosis - Blood Grouping, Widal test, Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA), Immunoelectrophoresis and Immunodiffusion	4	K4	12
V	Plant Pathology History and significance of plant pathology. Classification of plant diseases, Symptomology (important symptoms of plant pathogens). Principles of plant infection —Inoculums, inoculum potential, Pathogenicity. Disease triangle. Host parasite interrelationship and interaction. Causal agents of plant diseases—biotic causes (fungi, bacteria virus, mycoplasma, nematodes, parasitic algae, angiospermic parasites—Abiotic causes (Physiological, deficiency of nutrients & minerals and pollution). Mechanism of penetration—Disease development of pathogen (colonization) and dissemination of pathogens. Role of enzymes and toxins in disease development. Defence mechanism of host—structural and biochemical defences. Important diseases of crop plants in India—Sheath blight of rice, Late blight of potato, Little leaf of Brinjal and Red rust of tea. Principles of disease management—Cultural practices, physical, chemical and biological methods, disease controlled by immunization. Biocontrol—merits and demerits; Plant quarantine and legislation. Integrated Pest Management system. Diagnostic technique to detect pest/pathogen infection—Immuno-fluorescence (IF).	5	K5- K6	12

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Tortora, G.J., Funke, B.R. and Case, C.L. 2016. Microbiology: An Introduction. Pearson Education, Inc., USA, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 2. Willey, J., Sandman, K. and Wood, D. 2019. Prescott's Microbiology. McGraw Hill, 11<sup>th</sup>Edition.
- 3. Pelczar, M.J. Jr, Chan, E.C.S and Kreig, N.R. 2006. Microbiology. Tata Mc Graw-Hill INC. New Delhi. 5<sup>th</sup> Edition
- 4. Dubey, R. C. and Maheswari, D. K. 2012. A text of Microbiology (Revised edition). S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Parija, S.C. 2012. Textbook of Microbiology and Immunology, Reed Elsevier India Private Limited, 2nd Edition.
- 6. Singh, R.S. 2018. Introduction to Principles of Plant Pathology, 4th Edition.
- 7. Bilgrami, K.S and H.C. Dube. 2010 A text book of Modern Plant Pathology Vikas Publishing House (P) Ltd., New Delhi
- 8. Mehrotra, R.S. and Aggarwal, A. 2017. Plant Pathology. McGraw Hill Publisher.

- 9. Dube, H.C. 2010. A text Book of Fungi, Bacteria and Viruses, 3rd Edition, Agrobios India, ISBN: 8188826383.
- 10. Vaman Rao, C. 2006. Immunology. 2nd Edition. Narosa Publisher.
- 11. Kenneth, M. 2017. Janeway's Immunobiology. 9th Edition. Garland Publisher.

#### References

- 12. Madigan, M.T., Martinko, J.M., Stahl, D.A. and Clark, D.P. 2012. Brock Biology of Microorganisms. Pearson Education, Inc., publishing as Benjamin Cummings, San Francisco, 13th Edition.
- 13. Black, J.G. and Black, L.J. 2017. Microbiology: Principles and Explorations, Wiley, 10th Edition.
- 14. Alexander, A. M. 1974. Microbiology Ecology, John Willy & Sons.
- 15. Hyde, D.R. 2010. Genetics and Molecular biology: With Fundamentals of Biostatistics. Special Indian edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill P.Ltd., New Delhi.
- 16. Sumbali, G. and Mehrotra, R.S. 2009. Principles of Microbiology. First edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill P. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 17. Moat, A.G., Foster, J.W. and Spector, M.P. 2002. Microbial physiology. 4th edition, John Wiley sons, Inc., New Delhi
- 18. Ramawat, K.G. and Goyal, S. 2010. Molecular biology and Biotechnology. S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 19. Robert F Boyd. 1984. General microbiology. Times Mirror and Mosby College Publishers.
- 20. Raven, P. Johnson, G., Mason, K., Losos, J. and Duncan, T. 2020. Biology, Mc Graw Hill, 12<sup>th</sup>Edition.
- 21. Ravi Chandra, N.G. 2013. Fundamentals of Plant Pathology, Phi Learning, ISBN:812034703X
- 22. Willie, J. and Sherwood, L. 2016. Prescott's Microbiology McGraw-Hill Education; 10<sup>th</sup>Edition, ISBN: 978-1259281594
- 23. Rangasamy, G. 2006. Disease of crop plants in India (4th edition). Tata Mc Graw Hill New Delhi.
- 24. Mishra, A., A. Bohra and A, Mishra. 2011. Plant Pathology-Disease and Management. Agro Bios, Jodhpur

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://microbiologysociety.org/
- 2. https://www.lecturio.com/medical-courses/microbiology.course#/
- 3. https://library.fvtc.edu/Microbiology/Videos
- 4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102103015
- 5. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22\_ce15/preview
- 6. https://www.wileyindia.com/a-textbook-of-plant-pathology.html
- 7. https://www.britannica.com/science/plant-disease.
- 8. https://www.planetatural.com/pest-problem-solver/plant-disease/
- 9. https://www.elsevier.com/books/plant-pathology/agrios/978-0-08-047378-9

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		CO Statement: After successful completion of the course, the student will be able to	Knowledge Level	
•	CO -1	appreciate the co-existence of microbes in our environment and	K1	

	distinguish them based on the structural and functional features.								
CO -2		differentiate the viruses from other microbes, understand the infection mechanism and classification of viruses							
CO -3	eluc	idate concept	s of microb	oia	l interactions	with plant ar	nd humans	K3	
CO -4	path	comprehend the mechanism by which human body fights a pathogenic infection or an antigen; and the components of such a defense system							
CO -5	determine and interpret the detection of pathogens and appreciate their adaptive strategies K							K5-K6	
	Knowledge K1 K2				К3	<b>K4</b>	K5	<b>K6</b>	
Level		Remember	Understar	nd	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, not to be included in the External Examination question paper)				Questionsrelatedtotheabovetopics,fromvariouscomp etitiveexaminationsUPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/GATE/TNPSC/otherstobesolved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquired from this Course			Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						

## **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6		
CO-1	3	3	2	3	2	3		
CO-2	3	2	1	2	1	3		
CO-3	3	1	3	1	3	3		
CO-4	3	2	1	2	1	3		
CO-5	3	3	2	3	2	3		
1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application								

#### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO-2	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO-3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO-4	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO-5	3	3	3	3	3	3

 $1-Basic\ level,\ 2-Intermediate\ level;\ 3-Advance\ application$ 

## [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/Elec 1]

### ELECTIVE-I CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND POLICIES

Title of the Course	CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND POLICIES				
Category & Course No.	Elective 1	[			
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode	
	I	I	3	RBYEAB	
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week	3 3				
Pre-requisite	To create awareness of environmental problems and their				
	consequences.				
Learning Objectives	<ol> <li>Explain the term natural resources.</li> <li>Describe the reasons for degradation of natural resources and suggest measures to prevent these.</li> <li>List the various endangered species of animals and plants.</li> </ol>				
	<ul><li>4. State the various environmental laws passed to conserve the natural resources.</li><li>5. Explain sustainable development and justify its need; and describe the various conventional as well as non-conventional sources of energy.</li></ul>				

UNIT	CONTENTS	CO	K Level	Hrs
	NATURAL RESOURCES:	1	K1-K2	10
	Definition – Importance – Classification – Human			
I	physiological socio-economic and cultural development –			
	Human Population Explosion – Natural Resource			
	Degradation – Concept of conservation – Value system –			
	Equitable resource use for sustainable life system.			
	FOREST RESOURCES:	2	K1-K3	10
	Forest cover in India and the World – Importance –			
	Desertification – Forest Wealth – Afforestation –			
	Vanasamrakshna Samithi– Agroforestry – Social Forestry –			
II	Joint Forest Management Strategy for Forest Conservation.			
	Wild Life: Resources – Importance – Benefits – Wild life			
	Extinction – Causes for Extinction – List of Endanger species			
	in India and in the World – Ecological approach in wild life			
	management – Eco Tourism – Wild Life projects in India –			
	Sanctuaries and National Parks In India – Man and Bio			
	sphere Programme.			
	LAND AND SOIL RESOURCES:	3	K1-K2	10
	Soil, Complexity of soil nature, regional deposits, Land use			

III	and capability classification systems, Land use Planning models and their limitations. Impacts of natural and manmade activities on land characteristics and land use planning—Soil Erosion – Loss of Soil Nutrients – Restoration of Soil Fertility – Soil Conservation Methods and Strategies in India. Wet Land Conservation and Management – Ecological Importance of wet lands in India – Conservation Strategy and ecological Importance. Water Resources: Rivers and Lakes In			
	India – Water Conservation and ground water level increase - Watershed Programme.			
IV	MINERAL RESOURCES:  Use and exploitation – Environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources – Restoration of mining lands – Expansion of supplies by substitution and conservation. Food Resources: World Food Problems – Changes caused by agriculture – overgrazing effects of modern agriculture – Fertilizer-Pesticide problems – Water Logging – Salinity – Sustainable agriculture, life stock breeding and farming.	4	K1-K3	10
V	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY IN INDIA:  Need for policies- Public Policy – Economic policies – Relationship between economic development and environment – Implementing Environmental Public Policy Strategies in pollution control – Constitutional provisions in India regarding environment – Public Awareness and Participation in Environmental Management – National Land Use Policy 1988 – Industrial Policy 1991.	5	K3-K45	10

	C	CO Statement: After successful completion of the course, the student will be able to					Knowledge Level
CO -1		Understand the concept of different natural resources and their utilization.					K1
CO -2		Critically analyze the sustainable utilization land, water, forest and energy resources					K2
CO -3		Evaluate the management strategies of different natural Resources					К3
CO -4	Reflect upon the different national and international efforts in resource management and their conservation.					rts in	K4
CO -5	State the various environmental policy passed to conserve the natural resources.					ve the	K5-K6
Knowle					<b>K</b> 6		
Leve	1	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create

Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive
Component (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE /
internal component	TNPSC /others to be solved
only, Not to be included	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
in the External	
Examination	
question paper)	
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
course	Professional Competency, Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill

#### **Recommended Text:**

- 1. Trivedi R.K.1994. Environment and Natural Resources Conservation.
- 2. Murthy J.V.S.1994. Watershed Management in India.
- 3. Raymond, F Dasmann. 1984. Environmental Conservation, John Wiley.
- 4. Nalini, K.S. 1993. Environmental Resources and Management, Anmol Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5. Shyam Divan and Armin Rosencranz. 2001. Environmental Law and Policy in India, Oxford Uni. Press.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Haue, R and Freed V.H. 1975. Environmental Dynamics of Pesticides, Menum Press, London
- 2. Singh, B. 1992. Social Forestry for Rural Development, Anmol Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Shafi. R. 1992. Forest Ecosystem of the World.
- 4. Stacy Keach. 2016. Natural Resources Management. Syrawood Publishing House.
- 5. Rathor B.S. 2013. Management of Natural Resource for Sustainable Development. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

#### Web resources:

- 1. <a href="https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural\_Resource\_Conservation\_and\_Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir\_esc=y">https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural\_Resource\_Conservation\_and\_Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir\_esc=y</a>
- 2. https://www.kobo.com/ww/en/ebook/natural-resources-conservation-law
- 3. <a href="https://www.scribd.com/book/552185119/Natural-Resources-Conservation-and-Advances-for-Sustainability">https://www.scribd.com/book/552185119/Natural-Resources-Conservation-and-Advances-for-Sustainability</a>
- 4. https://www.scribd.com/document/354699536/Conservation-of-Natural-Resources

# [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/Elec 1]

Title of the Course	MUSHROOM CULTIVATION			
Category & Course No.	ELECTI	VE-I		
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode
	Ι	Ι	3	RBYEAC
Instructional Hours per week	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total
Por woon	3	2		5
Pre-requisite	Basic knowledge on structure and function of various groups of mushrooms.			
Learning Objectives	groups of mushrooms.  To teach the identification of mushrooms.  To differentiate the edible mushrooms with toxic and hallucinating fungi.  To study the cultivation technique of mushrooms  To learn the economic importance of mushroom in various fields.  To study how to establish mushroom cultivation as business enterprise.			

UNIT	CONTENTS	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	INTRODUCTION:  Mushroom, Edible Mushroom, commercial production, medicinal value of mushrooms, nutraceuticals and dietary supplements	1	K1-K3	10
II	IDENTIFICATION OF EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS: Keys for identification of edible mushrooms: Agaricus bisporus, Pleurotus sajorcaju, Volvariella volvcea and Calocybe indica. Key for identifying hallucinogenic mushroom (Psilocybe sp.) Medicinal Mushroom – Cordyceps, Ganoderma lucidum and Lentinus edodes.	2	K2-K4	10
III	CULTIVATION: Substrate sterilization, bed preparation, cropping room and maintenance, raising of pure culture and spawn preparation, factors effecting button mushroom production (Temp, pH, air and water management, competitor moulds and other disease).	3	K4-K6	10
IV	POST-HARVEST MANAGEMENT: Harvest, storage, quality assurance of mushrooms. Pest management.	4	K4-K5	10
V	World production edible mushroom, Legal and regulatory issues of introducing the medicinal mushrooms in different countries. Developing small scale industry and Government schemes. Mushroom Research Centres – International and National levels.	5	K4-K5	10

Course	On completion of this course	e the student will be able to	Programme
Outcomes			outcomes
Co1	Knowledge on identification	of edible and toxic mushrooms	K1, K3
	belonging to Ascomycota and	Basidiomycota.	
Co2	Outline the nutraceutical prop	perties of edible mushrooms.	K2, K4
Co3	Knowledge on cultivation techniques mushrooms.	K3, K6	
Co4	Understand the harvest and post-harvest techniques of mushroom		K4
Co5	Knowledge on the production and marketing strategies for mushrooms.		K5
Extended Pr	rofessionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics	s, from various
part of inter	nal component only	competitive examinations UPSC / TR	RB/NET/
Not to be in	cluded in the External	UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /otho	ers to be solved
Examination question paper)		(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)	
Skills acquired from this		Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical	
course		ability, Professional	
		Competency, Professional Communi	cation and
		Transferrable Skill	

#### **Recommended Text:**

- 1. Cheung, P. C.K. 2008. Mushrooms as functional food. A John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication.
- 2. Dijksterhuis, J. and Samson, R.A. 2007. Food Mycology: A multifaceted approach in fungiand food. CRC press, Newyork.
- 3. Hall., R.I., Stepheson, S.L., Buchanan, P.K., Yun, W. and Cole, A.L.J. 2003. Edible andpoisonous mushrooms of the world. Timber Press, Portland, Cambridge.
- 4. Ting, S. and Miles, P.G. 2004. Mushrooms: Cultivation, nutritional value, medicinal effectand nutritional environmental impact. CRC press, Newyork.
- 5. Verma, 2013. Mushroom: edible and medicinal: cultivation conservation, strain improvement with their marketing. Daya Publishing House.

### Reference books:

- 1. Tiwari., SC., Pandey K. 2018. Mushroom cultivation. Mittal publisher, New Delhi.
- 2. Philips, G., Miles, Chang, S-T. 2004. Mushrooms: Cultivation, nutritional value, medicinaleffect and environmental effect. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. CRC Press.
- 3. Diego, C.Z., Pando-Gimenez, A. 2017. Edible and medicinal mushrooms: Technology and Application. Wiley-Blackwell publishers.
- 4. Nita Bahl. 2002. Handbook on Mushroom 4<sup>th</sup> edition Vijayprimlani for oxford & IBH publishing co., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. Dr.C. Sebastian Rajesekaran Reader in Botany Bishop Heber College, Trichy 17.
- 5. Suman. 2005. Mushroom Cultivation Processing and Uses, M/s. IBD Publishers and

### Distributors, New Delhi.

#### Web resources:

- 1. <a href="https://www.amazon.in/Mushroom-Cultivation-India-B-C/dp/817035479X">https://www.amazon.in/Mushroom-Cultivation-India-B-C/dp/817035479X</a>
- 2. <a href="http://nrcmushroom.org/book-cultivation-merged.pdf">http://nrcmushroom.org/book-cultivation-merged.pdf</a>
- 3. <a href="http://agricoop.nic.in/sites/default/files/ICAR\_8.pdf">http://agricoop.nic.in/sites/default/files/ICAR\_8.pdf</a>
- 4. <a href="http://www.agrimoon.com/mushroom-culture-horticulture-icar-pdf-book/">http://www.agrimoon.com/mushroom-culture-horticulture-icar-pdf-book/</a>

5.

https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Mushroom\_Cultivation\_in\_India.html?id=6AJx99OGTKEC&redir\_esc=y

### [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/Elec. 1]

Title of the Course	PHYTOPHARMACOGNOSY				
Category & Course No.	ELECTI	VE -1			
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode	
	I	Ι	3	RBYEAD	
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week					
	3	2		5	
Pre-requisite	Students should aware of traditional use of plant derived				
	drugs in world.				
Learning Objectives	To learn the traditional knowledge on plant derived drugs				
	and their conventional classification.				
	To elucid	late the biosy	ynthetic pathway	y of major classes of	
	secondary	y metabolite	S.	·	
	To study	the general p	harmacological	mode of action of crude	
	drugs of f	ew medicina	al plants.		
	To elucid	late the isola	ntion and charac	terization of plant	
	derived drugs using modern biotechniques.				
	Knowledge on pharmacological action of drugs.				
	To learn	the tradition	nal knowledge o	on plant derived drugs	
	and their	convention	al classification.		

UNIT	CONTENTS	CO	K	Hrs
			Level	
	General introduction – History and scope of Pharmacognosy	1	K1	
	including indigenous system of medicine. Various systems of			
I	classification of drugs. Pharmacological action of plant drugs.			
	Significance of Pharmacopoeial standards.			
	MORPHOLOGICAL AND MICROSCOPICAL Biosynthetic	2	K2	
	pathway of secondary metabolites: Acetate pathway (fatty acids			
II	and polyketides), mevalonate and deoxyxylulose phosphate			
	pathway (terpenoids and steroids), shikimate pathway (phenols,			
	amino acids etc.).			
	Characterization of Therapeutic drugs: Extraction, separation,	3	K3-K6	_
	isolation (Chromatographic techniques) and characterization of			
III	secondary metabolites (Spectroscopic techniques). Quality			

	control of plant drugs: Classical and modern approaches of			
	drugs. Significance of Pharmacopoeial standards.			
	Pharmacological action of Plant Drugs: Anti-cancer, Bitter tonic,	4	K4-K5	
IV	Carminatives and G.I.regulators, Cardiotonics, CNS-Stimulatant,			
	Expectorant, Laxatives, Puragatives. Outline of			
	pharmacogenomics functions.			
	Hallucinogenic, allergenic and other toxic plants, poisonous	5	K6	
$\mathbf{V}$	plants - biopesticides -biocides - biofungicides.			

Course	On completion of this course the student will be able to	Programme
outcomes:		outcomes
CO1	Review on the traditional knowledge and classification of	K1
	plant derived drugs.	
CO2	Knowledge on biosynthetic pathway of different classes of	K2
	plant metabolites.	
CO3	Knowledge on modern instrumentation on characterization	K3, K6
	of plant metabolites.	
CO4	Discuss various aspects of Pharmacological action of herbal	K4
	drugs.	K5
CO5	Understanding medical and non-medical potential of plant	K6
	derived in various sectors.	

#### **Recommended Text:**

- 1. Dewick P.M., 2002. Medicinal Natural Products: A biosynthetic approach, John Wiley &Sons Ltd.
- 2. Evans W.C., 2002, Trease and Evan's Pharmacognosy, W.B. Saunders.
- 3. Harborne, J.B., 1998. Phytochemical Methods, Chapman and Hall.
- 4. Harborne, J.B., 1998. Phytochemical Methods, Chapman and Hall.
- 5. Vickery M.L. and B. Vickery, 1981. Secondary Plant Metabolism, The MacMillan PressLtd.

### Reference books:

- 1. Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants, Intercept Ltd., Paris.
- 2. Evans W.C. 2002, Trease and Evan's Pharmacognosy, W.B. Saunders.
- 3. Harborne, J.B. 1998. Phytochemical Methods, Chapman and Hall.
- 4. Vickery M.L and B. Vickery, 1981. Secondary Plant Metabolism, The MacMillan PressLtd.
- 5. Wagner H., S. Bladt and E.M. Zgainski (Translated by A. Scott) 1984, Plant Drug Analysis, Springer-Verlag.

#### Web resources:

- 1. https://pharmabookbank.files.wordpress.com/2019/03/14.2.pharmacognosy-by-biren-shahavinash-seth-1.pdf
- 2. https://www.pdfdrive.com/pharmacognosy-books.html

# [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/Elec. 2]

Title of the Course	ALGAL TECHNOLOGY					
Category & Course No.	ELECTI	VE 2				
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode		
	Ι	I	3	RBYEBA		
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week						
	3	-	-	3		
Pre-requisite	Students	should be fa	miliar with the	basic and applied		
	knowledge on algal biotechnology.					
	To provide a basic overview of algae cultivation techniques					
	and resource potentials.					
	To educate people about the widespread commercial uses of					
Lagraina Objectives	algae.					
<b>Learning Objectives</b>	To educa	te people ab	out the therapeu	tic uses of algae.		
	To enrich the current knowledge of how algae are used in					
	basic research andtechnological applications.					
	To spread awareness of the value of algae biotechnology					
	and its applications in diverse industries.					

### **ELECTIVE-II ALGAL TECHNOLOGY**

UNIT	CONTENTS	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	SCOPE OF ALGAL TECHNOLOGY Scope of algal technology – Commercial potential and utility of algae. Algae as sources for food, feed, pigments, Pharmaceuticals and neutraceuticals, fine chemicals, fuel, biofertilizers and hormones. Economic importance of algae in India.	1	K1& K3	10
II	ALGAL PRODUCTS Industrial application of algae - fuel, algal lipids - trans esterification to ester fuel - substitutes for petroleum derived fuel. Algal products - Spirulina mass cultivation and its applications. Mass cultivation of micro-algae as source of protein and as feed. Liquid seaweed fertilizers - method of preparation, applications and its advantages over inorganic fertilizers.	2	К5	10
III	ALGAL PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION  Algal production systems; Strain selection; Algal growth curve; Culture media; cultivation methods – small scale and Large-scale cultivation of algae. Harvesting and packing. Therapeutic uses – antioxidant, anti-ulcerogenic, antifungal, antibiotics, antitumor and antiviral compounds. Production of pigments and their utilization.	3	K2 &K4	10
IV	IMMOBILIZATION AND RDNA TECHNOLOGY IN ALGAE Algal immobilization and its applications - culturing for metabolite production and natural compounds. Methods of immobilization - alginate beads-extraction of compounds. Recombinant DNA technology in algae - Transformation systems in algae. Isolation of protoplasts, regeneration of fusion of macro algae. Role of algae in nanobiotechnology.	4	K4	10
V	ROLE OF ALGAE IN ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT Role of algae in environmental health - Sewage treatment, treating industrial effluent, Phytoremediation- heavy metal removal, algae as indicators in assessing water quality and pollution; Saprobic index; Monitoring, assessment, restoration and management of coastal and marine ecosystem environment. Algal culture collection centers in India and abroad and their importance.	5	K3 & K6	10

Course	On completion of this course the student will be able to	Programme
outcomes:		outcomes
CO1	Understand the applied facet of botany and acquire a complete knowledge about the cultivation methods in algae.	K1& K3
CO2	Realization of the commercial potential of algal products.	К5
CO3	Analyze emerging areas of algal biotechnology for identifying therapeutic importance of algal products and their uses.	K2 & K4
CO4	Gain more information about algae genetics.	K4
CO5	Translate various algal technologies for the benefit of the ecosystem.	K3 & K6

Extended ProfessionalComponent	Questions related to the above topics,
(is a part of internal component only,	from various competitive examinations
Not to be included in the External	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR /
Examination question paper)	GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

#### **Recommended Text:**

- 1. Trivedi, P.C. 2001. Algal Biotechnology. Point publisher, Jaipur. India.
- 2. Bold, H.C and Wynne, M.J. 1978. Introduction to the Algae: Structure and Function. Prantice Hall of India New Delhi.
- 3. Sahoo, D. 2000. Farming the ocean: seaweed cultivation and utilization. Aravali International, New Delhi.
- 4. Bast, F. 2014. An Illustrated Review on Cultivation and Life History of Agronomically Important Sea plants. In Seaweed: Mineral Composition, Nutritional and Antioxidant Benefits and Agricultural Uses, Eds. Vitor Hugo Pomin, 39-70. Nova Publishers, New York. ISBN: 978-1-63117-571-8.
- 5. Rapouso, M.F.J., Morais, R.M.S.C., Morais, A.M.M.B. 2013. Bioactivity and applications of sulphated polysaccharides from marine microalgae. Marine Drugs, 11, 233-252.
- 6. Bajpai, Rakesh, K., Prokop, Ales, Zappi, Mark, E. 2014. Algal Biorefineries Volume 1:

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Kumar H.D and H.N. Singh.1982. A text Book on Algae. Affiliated East- West Press Pvt. Ltd
- 2. Suganya, T and Renganathan, S. 2015. Biodiesel production using algal technology. Academic Press. ISBN: 0128009713.
- 3. Bajpai, Rakesh K., Prokop, Ales, Zappi, Mark E. 2014. Algal Biorefineries Volume 1: Cultivation of Cells and Products. Springer. ISBN: 9400774931.
- 4. Hojnacka, K., Wieczorek, P.P., Schroeder, G., Michalak, I. (Eds.). 2018. Algae Biomass: Characteristics and Applications. Developments in Applied Phycology.
- 5. Aziz, Farhad and Rasheed, Rezan. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of Sulaimani. ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
- 6. Dinabandhu, S and Kaushik. B.D. 2012. Algal Biotechnology and Environment. I.K. International, New Delhi.
- 7. Trivedi, P.C. 2001. Algal Biotechnology. Point publisher, Jaipur. India.
- 8. Becker. E.W. 1994. Micro algae Biotechnology and Microbiology. Cambridge University press.
- 9. Borowitzka, M.A. and borowizka, L.J. 1996. Microalgal Biotechnology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,
- 10. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 *ISSN*: 0971-8044.
- 11. Faizal, Band Yusuf, C. 2016. Algal biotechnology: Products and processes. Springer.
- 12. Gouveia, L. 2011. Microalgae as a feedstock for biofuels. Springer Briefs in Microbiology, London.

#### Web resources:

- 1. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783319123332
- 2. <a href="https://www.researchgate.net/publication/318449035\_Algae\_Biotechnology">https://www.researchgate.net/publication/318449035\_Algae\_Biotechnology</a>
- 3. https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/04/f21/algae\_marrone\_132100.pdf
- 4. <a href="https://www.amazon.in/Prospects-Challenges-Algal-Biotechnology-Tripathiebook/dp/B0779BF366">https://www.amazon.in/Prospects-Challenges-Algal-Biotechnology-Tripathiebook/dp/B0779BF366</a>
- 5. https://www.degruyter.com/view/product/177050
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Algal-Biotechnology-Mihir-Kumar-Das/dp/B0072I61LA
- 7. <a href="https://www.elsevier.com/books/algal-biotechnology/ahmad/978-0-323-90476-6">https://www.elsevier.com/books/algal-biotechnology/ahmad/978-0-323-90476-6</a>
- 8. <a href="https://www.appleacademicpress.com/phycobiotechnology-biodiversity-and-biotechnology-of-algae-and-algal-products-for-food-feed-and-fuel/9781771888967">https://www.appleacademicpress.com/phycobiotechnology-biodiversity-and-biotechnology-of-algae-and-algal-products-for-food-feed-and-fuel/9781771888967</a>

# [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/Elec. 2]

Title of the Course	ETHNOBOTANY, NATUROPATHY AND TRADITIONAL HEALTHCARE					
Category & Course No.	ELECTIVE 2					
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode		
	Ι	I	3	RBYEBB		
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week						
	3	1		3		
Pre-requisite	The train	ing imparts	the knowledge	and abilities required		
	to conduc	ct field studi	es on how huma	ans use plants		
Learning Objectives	Understa	and the con-	cept of ethnobo	tany and the life style		
	and trad	itional practi	ices of plants by	Indian tribal's.		
	Emphasi	ize the imp	ortance of non-	timber forest products		
	for India	ın tribal peoj	ple livelihoods.			
	Evaluate	the variou	s research tech	niques to gather tribal		
	knowled	lge of ethnol	ootany.			
	Use stra	ategies to t	urn ethno bota	anical knowledge into		
	goods with value additions.					
	To save and document ethno botanicals in order to use plant					
	resources	sustainably	•			

UNIT	CONTENTS	CO	K Level	Hrs
	ETHNOBOTANY:	1	K1	1
	Concept, important landmarks in the development, scope, sub			0
I	disciplines of ethno botany. Interdisciplinary approaches.			
	Knowledge of following sociological and anthropological terms:			
	culture, values and norms, institutions, culture diffusion and			
	ethnocentrism. History of ethnobotany: A brief history of ethno			
	botanical studies in the world and in India.			
	PLANTS USED BY TRIBALS OF INDIA:	2	K2 & K6	10
	Distribution of tribes in India. Basic knowledge of following tribes			
II	of Tamil Nadu: Irulas, Kanis, Paliyars Badagas, Kurumbres,			
	Thodas and Malayalis. Plants used by tribals of Tamil Nadu.			
	SOURCES OF ETHNOBOTANICAL DATA:	3	К3	10
	Primary - archeological sources and inventories, Secondary -			
	travelogues, folklore and literary sources, herbaria, medicinal texts			
III	and official records. Methods in ethnobotanical research. Prior			
	Informed Consent, PRA techniques, interviews and questionnaire			
	methods, choice of resource persons. Folk taxonomy - plants			
	associated with culture and socio- religious activities. Non – timber			
	forest products (NTFP) and livelihood - Sustainable harvest and			
	value addition.			

	NATUROPATHIC MEDICINE:	4	K4	10
	Role of plants in naturopathy- Importance and relevance of			
	medicinal drugs in India. Indian Systems of Medicine (Ayurveda,			
	Siddha, Allopathy, Homeopathy, Unani, Tibetan, Yoga and			
	Naturopathy). Disease diagnosis, treatment, and cure using natural			
	therapies including dietetics, botanical medicine, homeopathy,			
IV	fasting, exercise, lifestyle counseling, detoxification, and chelation,			
	clinical nutrition, hydrotherapy, naturopathic manipulation,			
	spiritual healing, environmental assessment,			
	TRADITIONAL HEALTH CARE:			
	Health practices, approaches, knowledge and beliefs incorporating			
	plant, animal and mineral based medicines, spiritual therapies,			
	manual techniques and exercises, applied singularly or in			
	combination to treat, diagnose and prevent illnesses or maintain			
	well-being.			
	BIOPROSPECTING AND VALUE ADDITION:	5	K5	10
	Bioprospecting of drug molecules derived from Indian traditional			
	plants; Methods for bioprospecting of natural resources; From folk			
$\mathbf{V}$	Taxonomy to species confirmation - evidences based on			
	phylogenetic and metabolomic analyses; Ethno botanical databases			
	and Traditional knowledge Digital Library (TKDL).			

Course	On completion of this course the student will be able to	Programme
outcomes:		outcomes
CO1	Recall or remember concept of ethnobotany.	K1
CO2	Understand the life style and traditional practices of plants	K2 & K6
002	by Indian tribals.	142 66 110
CO3	Highlight the role of Non-Timber Forest products for	К3
	livelihood of tribal people of India	
CO4	Assess the methods to transform ethno botanical knowledge	K4
	into value added products.	
CO5	Build idea to make digitization of ethno botanical	К5
	knowledge.	

Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various
Component (is a part of internal	competitive examinations UPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-
component only, Not to be	CSIR/ GATE/ TNPSC/ others to be solved (To be
included in the External	discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Examination question paper)	
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
_	Professional
	Competency, Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill

### **Recommended Text:**

1. Subramaniam, S.V and V.R. Madhavan (Eds,). 1983. Heritage of the Tamil Siddha Medicine. International Institute of Tamil Studies. Madras.

- 2. Jain, A. and Jain, S.K. 2016. Indian Ethno botany Bibliography of 21st Century Scientific Publishers (India).
- 3. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. 1st ed. NiraliPrakashan, Pune.
- 4. Gringauz. 2012. Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry: How Drugs Act & Why? Wiley India Pvt Ltd. Noida.
- 5. Joshi, S.G. 2018. Medicinal Plants. Oxford & IBH Publishing C., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. CSIR. 1940-1976. Wealth of India. A Dictionary of Raw Materials and Industrial Products Raw Materials. Vol.1-11. CSIR Publication & Information Directorate. New Delhi
- 2. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. 1st ed. NiraliPrakashan, Pune.
- 3. Laird, S.A. 2002. Biodiversity and Traditional knowledge equitable partnerships in Practice. Earthscan Publications Ltd., London.
- 4. Ministry of Environment and Forests. 1994. Ethno biology in India. A Status Report. All India Coordinated Research Project on Ethno biology. Ministry of Environment and Forests. New Delhi.
- 5. Kumar, N. 2018. A Textbook of Pharmacognosy. Aiths Publishers, India.
- 6. Premendra Singh. 2013. Medicinal Plants: Conservation, Cultivation and Utilization. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7. Albuquerque, U.P., Ramos, M.A., Júnior, W.S.F., and De Medeiros, P.M. 2017. Ethnobotany.

#### Web resources:

- 1. file:///C:/Users/HP/Downloads/8-Vol.-5-Issue-3-March-2014-IJPSR-1178-A-Paper-81.pdf 2
- 2. http://www.plantsjournal.com/archives/2017/vol5issue3/PartB/5-3-8-217.pdf 3
- 3. https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/116454/7/07\_chapter%201.pdf 4
- 4. https://www.cell.com/action/showPdf?pii=S1360-1385%2817%2930001-8 5
- 5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3465383/pdf/pnas.201202242.pdf 6
- 6. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4151377/pdf/1746-4269-10-48.pdf 7 Jain, S. K. 1994. http://www.worldcat.org/identities/lccn-n85-4353/
- 7. http://www.frlht.org/

#### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6
CO-1	3	3	2	1	1	0
CO-2	3	2	2	0	2	2
CO-3	2	1	3	1	3	3
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO-5	3	3	3	3	3	3

0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level

## **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	2	1	1	0
CO-2	3	2	2	0	2	2
СО-3	2	1	3	1	3	3
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO-5	3	3	3	3	3	3
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level						

## [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/Elec. 2]

Title of the Course	Evolutionary Biology				
Category & Course No.	Elective -	·II			
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode	
	I	Ι	3	RBYEBC	
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week	3			3	
Pre-requisite	Students	should kr	now about the	fundamentals on	
	Evolution of life and organisms				
Learning Objectives	To teach  1. Ori org con 2. Ori the 3. Eve 4. Ori pla:	gin, evolut anisms, evo acepts gin and sele ory and hum olutionary ge gin and life nts	ion and early lutionary theorication of species an evolution enetics and extin	history of living es, experiments and a based on Darwin's action of species ascular and vascular in fossil records	

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	Origin and Early History of Life Definition of Life, Fundamental properties of life. Theories about origin of Life - special creation, extraterrestrial origin, spontaneous origin. Scientific view point – Miller Urey experiment, chemical evolution, RNA world, protein world, a peptide nucleic acid world, Microevolution – Endosymbiosis, Prokaryotes, Protists, Fungi and Plants. Macroevolution,	1	K1-K2	10

	Geological time scale.			
II	Origin of Species and Selections  Nature of species, Species concept, Natural selection and speciation, Geography of speciation; levels of selection.  Darwin and theory of evolution. Units and Types of selection;	2	K1, K3	10
	sexual selection genetic drift; gene flow; adaptation; convergence. Human evolution – Earliest Primates, Prosimians, Anthropoids, Apes and Hominoids, Australopithecines, Early Homo, Modern Human evolution –			
***	Homo sapiens.	2	170 174	1.0
III	Evolutionary Genetics Origin of genetic variation; Mendelian genetics; quantitative and polygenic traits, linkage and recombination; epistasis, gene-environment interaction; heritability; population genetics; molecular evolution. Mutation and migration; phylogenetic analysis and comparative methods; extinction and diversity of life forms.	3	K2-K4	10
IV	Evolutionary History of plants Origin of plants, Early plant life cycles. Non vascular plants – Mosses, Liverworts, Hornworts. Features of vascular plants. Seedless vascular plants. Seed plants – Gymnosperms and Angiosperms.	4	K2-K4	10
V	Fossil Records and Evidences of Evolution Role of environment in development and evolution; major transition in evolution; co-evolution; Evidences for Evolution-from fossils, anatomical and embryological evidences, homologous and analogous organs.	5	K2-K5	10

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Raven, P. Johnson, G., Mason, K., Losos, J. and Duncan, T. 2020. Biology, Mc Graw Hill, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 2. Futuyma, D.J. and Kirkpatric, M.2017. Evolution. Sinauer Associates, U.S.A, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

#### References

- 1. Hartl, D. L. 2020. A primer of population genetics and Genomics (4<sup>th</sup> Edition). Oxford publication, UK. ISBN-13 978-0198862307.
- 2. Jon C. Herron and Scott Freeman. 2021. Evolutionary analysis (5th Edition.). University of Washington, Pearson, ISBN-13: 9780137521029
- 3. Mark Ridley. 2004. Evolution, Wiley-Blackwell Publishing Ltd., UK. ISBN: 978-1-405-10345-9 (3rd Edition).
- 4. Peter J. Russell, Stephen L. Wolfe, Paul E. Hertz and Cecie Starr. 2008. Biology: The Dynamic Science, Publisher: Cengage Learning; ISBN-10: 0534403212
- 5. Carroll, Sean B Grenier, Jennifer Weatherbee, Scott 2004. From DNA to Diversity Molecular Genetics & the Evolution of Animal Design (2nd, 05). Blackwell Publishing Ltd., UK. ISBN-13 978-1405119504.
- 6. Sober, E. 1994. Conceptual Issues in Evolutionary Biology. The Mit Press. Bradford Books, ISBN 9780262691628.

7. Steven Gaulin & Donald Mc Burney. 2004. Evolutionary Psychology. Pearson/Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, N.J., (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition).

#### Web Resources:

- 1. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ehV-MmuvVMU">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ehV-MmuvVMU</a> Human Origins 101 | National Geographic
- 2. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DZv8VyIQ7YU">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DZv8VyIQ7YU</a> Seven Million Years of Human Evolution
- 3. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K3n370ww3L4">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K3n370ww3L4</a>- Hominin Evolution, Part 1: The First 5 Million Years
- 4. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\_ANNQKKwWGk">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\_ANNQKKwWGk</a> The Humans That Lived Before Us
- 5. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dyiZaHIRM6w&list=PLi6K9w\_UbfFSxHPEDW">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dyiZaHIRM6w&list=PLi6K9w\_UbfFSxHPEDW</a> cXxIxSA6gDR4OeZ How Evolution Works (And How We Figured It Out)
- 6. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FFI50iSPWeI&list=PLi6K9w">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FFI50iSPWeI&list=PLi6K9w</a>
  <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FFI50iSPWeI&list=PLi6K9w</a>
  <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FFI50iSPWeI&list=PLi6K9w</a>
  <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FFI50iSPweI&list=PLi6K9w</a>
  <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		CO Statement: Students will be able to						
							Level	
CO -1			Origin, evolu			_	K1-K2	
	orga	nisms, evolut	tionary theorie	es, experime	nts and conce	epts		
CO -2	_	_	on the Origin		ion of specie	es based on	K1, K3	
	Darv	win's theory a	and human ev	olution				
CO -3	anal	yse and inter	rpret the evol	lutionary ge	netics and ex	xtinction of	K2-K4	
	spec	ies						
CO -4	com	prehend how	plants origin	ated and ren	nember the l	ife cycle of	K2-K5	
	non-	vascular and	vascular plan	ts				
CO -5	appr	eciate the evo	olution of all l	iving organis	sms based on	available	K2-K5	
	fossil and experimental evidences							
Knowle	U	K1	K2	К3	K4	K5	K6	
Level		Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	

### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6			
CO-1	3	3	2	1	1	0			
CO-2	3	2	2	0	2	1			
CO-3	2	1	3	1	3	1			
CO-4	2	3	2	0	2	1			
CO-5	1	2	2	0	1	1			
0 – Insignif	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level								

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	2	0	0	0	0
CO-2	2	2	0	0	0	0
СО-3	2	2	1	0	1	0
CO-4	2	2	0	0	0	0
CO-5	2	2	1	0	1	0
O T ' 'C'	.1 1.1	D ' 1 1	O T . 1	1 1 0	TT' 1 1 1	

0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

## [2023/MSU 54<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- I/Elec. 2]

Title of the Course	HERBA	HERBAL TECHNOLOGY			
Category & Course No.	ELECTI	VE-II			
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode	
	I	I	3	RBYEBD	
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week	3	-		3	
Pre-requisite	An unc	derstanding	on the im	portance of herbal	
	technolog	gy			
Learning Objectives	Ayurvedl 2. To app 3. To kno plants. 4. To enl market an	ha, Unani, Holy the know ow the pharmist phytocher of commerce	macological imperior in the micals and second in the micals and second in the micals are made and the micals are micals are micals are micals and the micals are micals	Siddha te medical plants. portance of medicinal ondary metabolites of	
		•	f herbal insection	business prepositions ides.	

UNIT	CONTENTS	CO	K Level	Hrs
	PHARMACOGNOSY	1	K1-K3	10
I	Pharmacognosy scope and importance - source - Crude Drugs – Scope and Importance, Classification (Taxonomical,			
	Morphological Chemical, Pharmacological); Cultivation, Collection and processing of crude drugs. Cultivation and			
	utilization of medicinal and aromatic plants in India.			
	Withania somnifera, Rauwolfia serpentina, Catheranthus	2	K1, K3	10
II	roseus, Andrographis paniculata and Dioscorea sp			
	ANALYSIS OF PHYTOCHEMICALS	3	K2-K4	10

	Methods of Drug evaluation (Morphological, microscopic,			
III	physical and chemical). Phytochemical investigations –			
	standardization and quality control of herbal drugs.			
	Preliminary screening, Assay of Drugs - Biological			
	evaluation/assays, Microbiological methods - Chemical			
	Methods of Analysis, Detection of Adulterants: Chemical			
	estimations, Spectrophotometry and fluorescence analysis.			
	Drug adulteration - Types of adulterants.			
	GENERAL METHODS OF PHYTOCHEMICAL AND	4	K2-K4	10
	BIOLOGICAL SCREENING Carbohydrates and derived			
	products: Glycosides - extraction methods (Digitalis,			
IV	Dioscorea); Tannins (Hydrolysable and Condensed types);			
	Volatile oils - extraction methods (Clove, Mentha). Study of			
	some herbal formulation techniques as drug cosmetics.			
	TYPES OF PHYTOCHEMICALS	5	K2-K5	10
	Alkaloids - extraction methods (Taxus, Cinchona);			
$\mathbf{V}$	Flavonoids- extraction methods, Resins- extraction method:			
	Application of phytochemicals in phytopharmacueticals;			
	Biocides, Biofungicides, Biopesticides. Women			
	entrepreneurship development – marketing cultivated			
	medicinal plants – National Medicinal Plants Board of India.			

#### **Recommended Text:**

- 1. Kokate, C.K., Purohit, A.P and S.B. Gokhale. 1996. Pharmacognosy. Nirali Prakashan, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed.
- 2. Roseline, A. 2011. Pharmacognosy. MJP publishers, Chennai.
- 3. Tilgner, Sharol Marie. 2018. Herbal ABC's: The Foundation of Herbal Medicine.
- 4. Natural Products in medicine: A Biosynthetic approach. 1997. Wiley. Hornok, L. (ed.).
- 5. Chichister, U.K.J. 1999. Cultivation and Processing of Medicinal Plants, Wiley & Sons.
  - Trease and Evans.
- 6. Mukherjee, P.K. 2008. Quality control of herbal drugs. 3rd edition. Business Horizons Pharmaceutical Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 7. Kirthikar and Basu. 2012. Indian Medicinal Plants. University Bookstore, Delhi. India
- 8. Biswas, P.K. 2006. Encyclopedia of Medicinal plants (Vol. I-VII). Dominant Publishers, New Delhi.
- 9. Chaudhuri, A.B. 2007. Endangered Medicinal Plants. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 10. Tilgner, Sharol Marie. 2018. Herbal ABC's: The Foundation of Herbal Medicine.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Wallis, T.E. 1999. Text book of Pharmacognosy. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 2. Kumaresan, V and Annie Regland. 2004. Taxonomy of Angiosperms systematic Botany, Economic Botany, Botany & Ethno botany.

- 3. Anonymous, 2004. Cultivation of Selected Medicinal Plants. National Medicinal Plants Board, Govt. of India, New Delhi.
- 4. Vallabh. 2000. Practical Pharmacognosy, Kolkata. New Delhi.
- 5. Acharya Vipul Rao. 2000. Herbal cure for common diseases. Diamond books, Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Dey, A.C. 1998. Indian medicinal plants used in Ayurvedic preparations, Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh.
- 7. Sathya, S., Jaiganesh, K.P and Sudha, T. 2019. Current Trends in Herbal Drug Technology. Pharmacy Council of India New Delhi.
- 8. Lewis, W.H and M.P.F. Elwin Lewis. 1976. Medical Botany. Plants affecting Man's Health. A Wiley Inter Science Publication. John Wiley and Sons, New York.

#### Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Herbal-Science
- 2. https://kadampa.org/books/free-ebook-download-howtotyl?gclid=CjwKCAiA6vXwBRBKEiwAYE7iS5t8yenurClUCTdV9olKo9TbyAh4fsoFqPYWGs5qBTbytD22z7lo0BoCYnUQAvD\_BwE
- 3. https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook-books/alternative-medicine-natural-healing/herbal-medicine/\_/N-ry0Z8qaZ11iu
- 4. http://cms.herbalgram.org/heg/volume8/07July/HerbalEBooks.html?t=1310004932& ts= 1579066352&signature=1dd0d5aef818b19bcdcd6c063a78e404
- 5. https://www.dattanibookagency.com/books-herbs-science.html
- 6. <a href="https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157">https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157</a>

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		CO	Statement: S	tudents will	be able to		Knowledge
CO -1	Rec	ollect the imp	ortance of her	bal technolo	gy.		K1
CO -2		lerstand the cl	assification of	f crude drugs	s from variou	s botanical	K2
CO -3		llyze on the aplicine.	oplication of s	econdary me	etabolites in r	nodern	K3
CO -4	Create new drug formulations using therapeutically valuable phytochemical compounds for the healthy life of society.					K4	
CO -5		nprehend the o	current trade s rowth.	status and rol	e of medicin	al plants in	K5 & K6
Knowle	edge	K1	K2	К3	K4	K5	<b>K</b> 6
Leve	el	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create
Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)			Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
Skills a course	cquir	ed from this		ability, H	Professional (	Solving, A Competency, ransferrable S	Professional

# **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	3	3	2	1	1	0	
CO-2	3	2	2	0	2	2	
СО-3	2	1	3	1	3	3	
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	3	
CO-5	3	3	3	3	3	3	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

## **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6	
CO-1	3	3	2	1	1	0	
CO-2	3	2	2	0	2	2	
CO-3	2	1	3	1	3	3	
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	3	
CO-5	3	3	3	3	3	3	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

## M. Sc. BOTANY – Syllabus

Syllabus as Per the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS),
TANSCHE 2023

&

Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF)

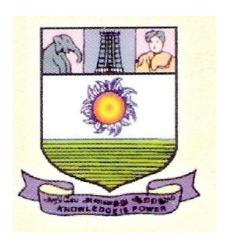
(Curriculum Effective from July 2023)

**Submitted by** 

Dr. P. RAVICHANDRAN

**Professor & Head and Chairperson** 

Approved in the 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA dt. 30.04.2024



**Board of Studies in Plant Science DEPARTMENT OF PLANT SCIENCE** 

Manonmaniam Sundaranar University, Tirunelveli

Jan 12, 2024

### M. Sc. BOTANY PROGRAM STRUCTURE – July 2023 onwards

Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and

**Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF) (TANSCHE)** 

		SEMESTER- II	Lecture &		
Core/	Course	Title of the course	Tutorial Weekly	No. of	Int. Ext.
Elective/	Code	Title of the course	contact	credits	25 75
Skill courses	Code		hours	creares	Total
Core-4	RBYC21	Genetics, Genomics & Plant Breeding	3L+1T	4	100
Core-5	RBYC22	Anatomy and Embryology of Angiosperms	3L+1T	4	100
Core -6	RBYC23	Research Methodology, Instrumentation & Computer Applications	3L+1T	4	100
Core Practical 2	RBYL21	Genetics, Plant Breeding, and Instrumentation	5P	2	100
Core Practical 3	RBYL22	Anatomy and Embryology of Angiosperms	5P	2	100
Elective	Any on	e-course choice based			
Course –III Discipline	RBYECA	Medicinal Botany			
centric	RBYECB	Agriculture and Food Microbiology	2L+1T	3	100
	RBYECC	Bio-pesticide Technology			
	RBYECD	<b>Intellectual Property Rights</b>			
Elective	Any on	e-course choice based			
Course –IV Generic Centric	RBYEDA	Applied Bioinformatics	2L+1T	3	100
	RBYEDB	Horticulture			
	RBYEDC	Plants for Bioenergy and Space Research			
	RBYEDD	Plants in Tamil Literature	1		
Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)1	RBYMSA	Speaking Effectively Offered by NPTEL Mentor – Dr. A. Selvam	1L+1T	2	100
		Subtotal	30	24	800

## [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/CORE-4]

Title of the Course	GENETICS, GENOMICS and PLANT BREEDING					
Category & Course No.	Core The	eory-IV				
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code		
	I	II	4	RBYC21		
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total		
Per week	3	1		4		
Pre-requisite	Students	Students should have learnt basics of genetics, genomics and				
	plant breeding for crop improvement. By studying this course					
	students will be able to					
Learning Objectives	<ol> <li>understand the laws of inheritance, modified Mendelian ratios, gene mapping, cytoplasmic inheritance, ploidy types and population genetics.</li> <li>learn the nature of mutations and their molecular mechanism, diagnosing methods, applications of mutations and homeotic mutants in plants.</li> <li>upgrade the modern concepts of genomics and proteomics.</li> <li>familiarize with plant breeding methods and genetic basis of heterosis.</li> <li>reflect upon the role of various non-conventional methods</li> </ol>					

UNITS	CONTENT	СО	K Level	Hrs
Ι	MENDELIAN GENETICS:	1	K1-K4	14
	Laws of inheritance modified Mendelian ratios: complementary and supplementary genes. Lethal genes, alleles, multiple alleles, pseudo alleles. Sex determination in plants and theories of sex determination. Sex linked characters. Structure of Gene, operon concept. Gene function and regulation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes- Arabidopsis- gene regulation in flowering. Quantitative genetics: Polygenic inheritance (kernel colour in wheat, ear head length in maize), QTL mapping. Behavior of chromosomes during meiosis, non-disjunction, chiasma formation, linkage and crossing over – theories. Ploidy types and significance - haploids, aneuploids and euploids, auto and allopolyploids. Self-incompatibility in <i>Nicotiana</i> . Population genetics; Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium. Extra-chromosomal or Cytoplasmic inheritance: male sterility-concept and its types. Genetic drift. Epigenetics. Non-Mendelian inheritance			
II	MUTATION AND REPAIR OF DNA:	2	K1-K4	8
	Nature of Mutations, types of mutations, methods of detection of mutation: Ames test, CIB method and attached method, Molecular mechanism of spontaneous mutation. Mutagenic effects of food additives and drugs. DNA damage and repair. Homeotic mutants in <i>Arabidopsis</i> and <i>Antirrhinum</i> . Transposable elements and its			

	types. Induced mutations, site directed mutagenesis. Directed Evolution.			
III	Modern Concept of gene. Genomes: definition, size, approximate number of genes in sequenced organisms (viral, bacterial, fungal, plant, animal, and human genomes), plastomes & chondriomes. C-value paradox. Genome map, genome sequence - differences. Plant gene structure. EST maps and markers. Identification of protein-coding genes, determining gene functions from gene sequence; introns and exons, repetitive sequences; Accessing and annotating genomes; The Bio Project; Specialized genomic data bases: <i>Arabidopsis</i> Information Resource; crop genomes: rice (INE, RGAP, and IRGSP). Metagenomics, functional genomics, comparative genomics, and proteomes. Genomics and ethics. Practical applications of genomics. Gene sequencing and technology-next generation sequencing (1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> , and 3 <sup>rd</sup> generations). Proteomes: deducing proteome from genome sequence, post-translation modification prediction, and metabolomics. Transcriptomics, barcoding, Architecture of genomics.	3	K2-K4	20
IV	PLANT BREEDING:  Origin, domestication and introduction of crop plants. Objectives of plant breeding, characteristics improved by plant breeding, Genetic basis of breeding. Nature of crops and methods of breeding. Pure line theory, pure line selection and mass selection, clonal selection methods. Hybridization, Genetics and physiological basis of heterosis. Gene pyramiding.	3	K1-K4	12
V	PLANT BREEDING METHODS:  Basic breeding methods for self- and cross-pollinated crops, clonal crops. Hybridization of methods-pedigree, bulk and back cross. Mutation breeding, ploidy breeding. Hybridization for crop improvement. Breeding for disease and insect resistance. Innovative methods in plant breeding. Organization and achievements of plant breeding. Examples of hybrids.	4	K1-K5	10

### **Text Books**

- 1. Baxevanis, A.D. & Ouellette, B.F.2001. Bioinformatics: A practical guide to the analysis of genes and proteins. New York: Wiley-Inter science.
- **2.** Benjamin, A. Pierce. 2012. Genetics- A conceptual Approach. W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, England.
- 3. Brown, T. A. 1992. Genetics a Molecular Approach, second Edison. Chapman and Hall
- 4. Chahal, G. S and Gosal, S. S. 2018. Principles and Procedures of Plant Breeding Biotechnological and Conventional Approaches, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Chaudhari, H. K. 1984. Elementary Principles of Plant Breeding. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company.

- 6. Chaudhary, R. C. 2017. Introductory Principles of Plant breeding, Oxford IBH Publishers, New Delhi.
- 7. Gupta, P. K. 2009. Genetics. Rastogi publications, Meerut, New Delhi.
- 8. Mount, D.W.2001.Bioinformatics: Sequence and genome analysis. NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- 9. Singh, B. D. 2013. Plant Breeding: Principles and Methods, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 10. Singh, P. 2017. Fundamentals of Plant Breeding, Kalyani Publishers.
- 11. Sinnott, E. W. Dunn, L. E and Dobzhansky, T. 1973. Principles of Genetics. McGraw-Hill. New York.

#### References

- 1. Acquaah, G.2007. Principles of Plant Genetics and Breeding. Blackwell Publishing.
- **2.** Allard, R.W. 2010. Principles of Plant Breeding. 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New Jersey, US.
- 3. Friefelder, D. 2005. Molecular Biology. Second Edition. Narosa Pub. House.
- 4. Lewin, B. 2003. Genes VIII. Oxford University Press.
- 5. Simmonds, N.W. 1979. Principles of Crop improvement. Longman, London.
- 6. Smith-Keary, P. 1991. Molecular Genetics. Macmillan Pub. Co. Ltd. London.
- 7. Sobtir. C. and Gobe. 1991. Eukaryotic chromosomes. Narosa Publishing house.
- 8. Stansfield, W. D. 1969. Theory and problems of Genetics. McGraw-Hill
- 9. Strickberger, M.W. 2005. Genetics (III Ed). Prentice Hall, New Delhi, India.
- 10. Watson, J. D. *et al.* 2003. Molecular Biology of the Gene. Fourth Edition. The Benjamin Cummings Pub. Co.
- 11. William. S., Klug and Michael, R. Cummings, 2003. Concepts of Genetics. Seventh edition. Pearson Education (Singapore) Pvt. Ltd.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://www.cdc.gov/genomics/about/basics.htm
- 2. https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/biology/7-03-genetics-fall-2004/lecture-notes/
- 3. http://galaxy.ustc.edu.cn:30803/zhangwen/Biostatistics/Fundamentals+of+Biostatistics+8th+edition.pdf
- 4. https://www.britannica.com/science/evolution-scientific-theory
- 5. https://www.britannica.com/science/cell-biology
- 6. https://medlineplus.gov/genetocs/understanding/basics/cell/

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge
		Level
CO -1	Understand the classical and modern genetics, cytoplasmic inheritance and population genetics.	K1-K4
CO -2	Analyse the molecular mechanism of mutation, detection of mutation and homeotic mutants in plants.	K1-K4
CO -3	Explore the modern concept of genomics and proteomics.	K2-K4
CO -4	Understand the objective, principles of plant breeding and genetic basis of breeding self and cross – pollinated crops.	K1-K4
CO -5	Gain knowledge about different kinds of plant breeding methods.	K1-K5

Knowledge	K1	<b>K2</b>	К3	K4	K5	K6
Level	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create

Extended Professional Component	Questions related to the above topics, from
(is a part of internal component only	various competitive examinations
not to be included in the External	UPSC/TRB/NET/UGC-CSIR/ GATE/ TNPSC/
Examination question paper)	others to be solved (To be discussed during the
	Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
	ability, Professional Competency, Professional
	Communication and Transferrable Skill

## **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	2	2	3	2	1	1	
CO-2	3	2	3	3	3	2	
CO-3	3	1	3	1	2	1	
CO-4	3	3	3	3	2	2	
CO-5	3	3	3	2	3	3	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	1	1	3	2	1
CO-2	3	3	2	2	3	2
CO-3	2	2	3	3	1	1
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO-5	3	3	2	3	2	3
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application						

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

Addition of Objectives, outcomes and mapping:

## [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/CORE - 5]

Title of the Course	ANATO	MY AND E	MBRYOLOGY	OF ANGIOSPERMS	
Category & Course No.	Core The	ory-V			
	Year	Semester	Credits Course Code		
	I	II	4	RBYC22	
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
Per week	3 1			4	
Pre-requisite	The students are expected to have fundamental knowledge				
	on internal structures and processes involved in				
	reproduction of angiosperms. By studying this course				
	students v	will be able			
		-		ncepts of development	
	and	internal stru	ctures		
Learning Objectives				volutionarily advanced	
	anatomical and reproductive organs				
	3. To	understand t	he structure, gro	wth, development and	
	reproduction of angiosperms				
	4. To get an insight in to pollination, fertilization and				
	post-fertilization changes takes place in higher plants				
	5. To	familiarize v	with plant histo-	chemistry with special	
	refe	rence to vari	ous stains and re	agents	

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	Basic concepts of development	1	K1&K2	14
_	Meristem and types, theories on root and shoot apical			
	meristems; Organization of shoot and root apical meristem;			
	molecular biology of SAM and RAM. Origin, development			
	and functions of simple and complex tissues. Vessel-less			
	dicots. Senescence and Programed cell death (PCD): Basic			
	concepts, types of cell death, PCD in the life cycle of plants,			
	metabolic changes associated with senescence and its			
	regulation; nutrient resorption during senescence; influence			
	of hormones and environmental factors on senescence.	2	TZ 1 0 TZ 4	1.4
II	Morphogenesis and organogenesis in plants	2	K1&K4	14
	Structure, development and functions of root hairs; types of			
	vascular bundles; Kranz anatomy and its significance; leaf			
	initiation and development, types of phyllotaxy; tropisms;			
	internal structures of root, stem, leaf, petiole and node;			
	epidermal zone, types of trichomes; oil glands, latex cells			
	and vessels; cambium, secondary thickening, anomalous			
	secondary thickening; ecological anatomy: mesophytes,			
	hydrophytes and xerophytes; transition to flowering, floral			
	meristems and floral development in Antirrhinum, sex			
	determination; genes involved in growth and development;			
	Unique features of plant development; difference between			
	plant and animal development.			

III	Microsporangium and male gametophyte	3	K2&K6	10
	Vegetative and sexual reproduction; Male gametophyte:			
	anther structure; microsporogenesis; role of tapetum; pollen			
	development and gene expression; sperm dimorphism;			
	pollen germination, pollen tube growth and guidance; pollen			
	embryos; Morphology and ultrastructure of pollen wall,			
	pollen kitt, pollen analysis, pollen storage and pollen			
	sterility. Female gametophyte: Ovule development;			
	megasporogenesis; organization of the embryo sac, structure			
	of the embryo sac cells; establishment of symmetry in			
	plants.			
IV	Megasporangium and female gametophyte	4	K3&K6	12
	Pollen-pistil interaction and fertilization; pollination			
	mechanisms. Structure of pistil; pollen-stigma interactions,			
	sporophytic and gametophytic self-incompatibility; double			
	fertilization. Embryogenesis: dicot and monocot,			
	polyembryony, apomixes. Endosperm development and			
	types; storage proteins of endosperm; anatomy of seed, seed			
	types, seed germination types, biochemistry of seed			
	germination, genes involved in seed development and			
	germination; Dynamics of fruit growth and maturation; seed			
V	to seed lifecycle of angiosperm.	5	K5	10
·	<b>Histological staining and procedures</b> Principle of killing and fixation, dehydration and	3	KJ	10
	rehydration of botanical specimens. Usage and Preparation			
	of common lab stains and reagents: Basic stains (Safranin,			
	Crystal violet, Basic fuchsine, Cotton blue); Acidic stains			
	(Fast green, Orange G, Erythrosine, Eosin, and Toluidine			
	blue O). Staining procedures: Single, double and triple			
	staining. Staining combinations (safranin and fast green			
	/cotton blue crystal violet/ orange-G and safranin).			
	Histochemical analysis of plant tissues. Histochemical			
	staining and analysis of plant metabolites. Histochemical			
	localization of proteins, nucleic acids, insoluble			
	carbohydrates and lipids.			
	* 1			

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Beck, C.B. 2010. An Introduction to Plant Structure and Development: Plant Anatomy forthe Twenty-First Century. 2nd Edition. Cambridge University Press, United Kingdom.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The Embryology of Angiosperms (6<sup>th</sup> revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 3. Crang, R., Lyons-Sobaski, S and Wise, R. 2019. Plant Anatomy: A Concept BasedApproach to the Structure of Seed Plants. Springer Nature, Switzerland.
- 4. Dickson, W.C. 2000. Integrative Plant Anatomy, Elsevier, USA.
- 5. James D. Mauseth. 2003. Botany: An Introduction to Plant Biology. Jones & BartlettLearning.
- 6. Pandey. S.N and Ajanta Chandha. 2006. Plant Anatomy and Embryology. VikasPublishinf House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 7. Raghavan, V. 1999. Developmental Biology of Flowering Plants. Springer-Verlag, New

- 8. Ray F. Evert. 2006. Esau's Plant Anatomy: Meristems, Cells, and Tissues of the PlantBody: Their Structure, Function, and Development. John Wiley & Sons. Hoboken, New Jersey.
- Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publishing House, New Delhi. York.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Burgess, J. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Cell Development. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 2. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 3. Eames, A.J and Mac Daniels, L.H. 2013. Introduction to Plant Anatomy, 3rd Edition. McGraw-Hill Inc., US.
- 4. Fageri, K. and L. Van der Piji. 1979. The Principles of Pollination Ecology. Pergamon
- 5. Fahn, A. 1982. Plant Anatomy. (3<sup>rd</sup> edition). Pergamon Press, Oxford.
- 6. Fosket, DE.1994. Plant Growth and Development. A Molecular Approach. Academic
- 7. Howell, S. H. 1998. Molecular Genetics of Plant Development. Cambridge University
- 8. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 1988. Methods in Plant Histochemistry. S. Viswanathan & Co., Madras.
- 9. Leins, P. and S. C. Tucker, P. K. Endress. 1988. Aspects of Floral Development. J.Cramer, Oxford Press, San Diego.
- 10. Proctor, M. & Yeo, P. 1973. The Pollination of Flowers. William Collins Sons, London.
- 11. Raven P.H. and G.B. Johnson, J.B. Losos, K.A. Mason, S.R. Singer. 2008. Biology 8<sup>th</sup>ed. Mc Graw Hill, Higer Education. Boston, Madison, New Delhi.
- 12. Shivanna, K. R. and B. M. Johri. 1985. The Angiosperm Pollen: Structure and Function. Wiley Eastern Ltd., New York.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://cms.botany.org/media/collection/id.24.html
- $2.\ https://www.ccber.ucsb.edu/ucsb-natural-history-collections-botanical-plantanatomy/glossary-terms-related-plant-anatomy$
- 3. https://www.enchantedlearning.com/subjects/plants/plant/

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge
		Level
CO -1	Basic concepts of origin, development, fate and functions of range	K1-K4
	of cells and tissues of angiosperms.	
CO -2	Morphogenesis and organogenesis of angiosperms and molecular	K1-K4
	aspects of growth and development	
CO -3	Vegetative, sexual reproductions, and micro and megasporogenesis	K1-K4
	of angiosperms	
CO -4	Pollination mechanisms and biochemistry of fruit maturation and	K1-K5
	seed germination.	
CO -5	Preparation and use of selected natural and synthetic stains to	K1-K5
	understand the internal structures of angiosperms	

### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6		
CO-1	3	3	2	2	2	1		
CO-2	3	3	2	2	1	1		
CO-3	3	3	2	1	1	-		
CO-4	3	3	2	2	2	1		
CO-5	3	3	2	2	2	1		
0 – Insignifi	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6	
CO-1	3	2	2	2	2	1	
CO-2	3	3	2	2	2	1	
CO-3	3	2	2	2	1	1	
CO-4	3	2	2	2	2	1	
CO-5	3	2	2	2	2	1	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

## [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/CORE-6]

Title of the Course	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY, INSTRUMENTATION &							
	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS							
Category & Course No.	Core Theory-6							
	Year Semester Credits Course Code							
	I	II	4	RBYC23				
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total				
Per week	3	1		4				
Pre-requisite	Students	should be	aware of basi	c information on scientific				
	research,	instruments	and computers	used for botanical research				
Learning Objectives	<ol> <li>research, instruments and computers used for botanical research</li> <li>To equip students to collect, analyze and evaluate data generated by their own inquiries in a scientific manner.</li> <li>To provide an overview on modern equipment that they would help students gain confidences to instantly commence research careers and/or start entrepreneurial ventures.</li> <li>To develop interdisciplinary skills in using computers in botany to learn about their applications.</li> <li>To learn the method of collection, presentation and statistical analyses of data; perform methodological research and make a conclusion</li> <li>Learn and effectively use commonly used and scientific</li> </ol>							

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	Research Methodology  Types of research, scientific research: hypothesis, experimentation, theory. Preparation of research articles: review article, research papers, online publications, thesis writing, editorial process, proof-reading symbols, Science communication, popular writing in magazines and newspapers. Presentation of research papers in seminar, symposia and conferences. Literature collection and citation: bibliography —bibliometrics (scientometrics): definition-laws — citations and bibliography — plagiarism. Research ethics.	1	K1-K5	10
II	Instrumentation- Spectroscopy and chromatography:	2	K1-K3	14
	Principles and operations: pH meter, Electrical conductivity and salinity meters. Preparation of Molar, Normal, ppm, percentage and buffer solutions. Spectrophotometry: Beer's Lambert law and its application, UV- visible spectrophotometer, AAS, IR, NMR, Mass Spectroscopy and Raman spectroscopy. Chromatography: Principles and applications; Paper, Thin Layer, Column and HPLC, GC-MS.			
III	Instrumentation- Electrophoresis, Microscopy and	3	K1-K3	12
	Centrifugation:  Electrophoresis: principles and applications, support media and buffers, electrophoresis of proteins and nucleic acids, and capillary electrophoresis. Blotting Techniques: Southern, Western and Northern blots. Gel documentation systems. Radioactive and Non-Radioactive probes and uses. Autoradiography. DNA fingerprinting Techniques. Microscopy: Principles and applications of Bright field, Dark field and Phase Contrast microscopes, Fluorescence microscopy, Electron microscopy: TEM, SEM; Confocal microscopy. Micrometry: Ocular and stage meter and Image analysis. Centrifugation: principles; types: low-speed, High speed, Micro and Ultra centrifuges.			
IV	Biostatistics Principles, practice of statistical methods in biological research; sources and presentation of data. Measures of Central Tendency: Mean Median and Mode. Measures of Dispersion: Range, quartiles, variance, standard deviation, coefficient of variation and standard error. Simple correlation and linear regression analysis. Probability: Basic concepts. Theoretical distributions: Binomial, Poisson and Normal. Tests of statistical significance: Chi-square and <i>t</i> -tests. F-distribution and Analysis of Variance (ANOVA): one way & two-way.	4	K1-K3	12
V	Computer Applications	5	K1-K4	12

Introduction to computers. Types of hardware and software operating systems. Fundamentals of networking, operation of networks, telnet, ftp, www, Internet. Biological Research on the web: Using search engines, finding scientific articles, Online Databases and Journals - PubMed, Web of Science, Google Scholar, JSTOR, BioOne. MS Word, Excel, PPT, and other open source software. Reference indexing software – Biblioscape, EndNote and Mendeley. Statistical Analysis Software Programs; Useful AI tools for scientific research and planning: Jasper, Tetra, Quill Bot, Audiopen AI, Otter, Research rabbit, Chat PDF, Paperpal, Fireflies AI, Lab twin

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Boyer, R.F. 2000. Modern Experimental Biochemistry. 3rdedn. Prentice Hall Publ. ISBN 0 8053 31115.
- 2. Gurumani, N.2014. Research Methodology for Biological Sciences. MJP publishers, Chennai.
- 3. Hofmann, A. and Clokie, S. 2018. Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Cambridge University Press, New Delhi.
- 4. Kothari, C.R. and Garg, G. 2019. Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques. New Age International Publications, New Delhi.
- 5. SreeRamulu, V.S.1988. Thesis Writing, Oxford& IBH Pub. New Delhi.
- 6. Veerakumari, L. 2017. Bioinstrumentation. MJP Publisher, India. p578.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Arthur Conklin W.M., and Greg White. 2016. Principles of computer security. TMH., McGraw-Hill Education; 4<sup>th</sup> edition
- 2. Bairagi V and Munot MV. 2019. Research Methodology: A Practical and Scientific Approach. CRC Press
- 3. George Thomas C. 2021. Research Methodology and Scientific Writing. Springer.
- 4. Goh KM. 2023. Research Methodology in Bioscience and Biotechnology. Springer.
- 5. Mishra Shanthi Bhusan. 2015. Handbook of Research Methodology A Compendium for Scholars & Researchers, Ebooks2go Inc.
- 6. Narayana, P.S.D. Varalakshmi, T. Pullaiah. 2016. Research Methodology in Plant Science, Scientific Publishers, Jaipur, Rajasthan.
- 7. Panse and Sukhatme. 1992. Statistical Methods for Agricultural workers. ICAR, New Delhi.
- 8. Pruzan P. 2016. Research Methodology: The Aims, Practices and Ethics of Science. Springer
- 9. Raven P.H. and G.B. Johnson, J.B. Losos, K.A. Mason, S.R. Singer. 2008. Biology 8th ed. Mc Graw Hill, Higer Education. Boston, Madison, New Delhi.
- 10. Sooryamoorthy R. 2021. Scientometrics for the Humanities and Social Sciences. Routledge Publishers.

#### Web resources:

- 1. <a href="https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/bioinstrumentation-1">https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/bioinstrumentation-1</a>
- 2. <a href="https://www.worldcat.org/title/bioinstrumentation/oclc/74848857">https://www.worldcat.org/title/bioinstrumentation/oclc/74848857</a>
- 3. <a href="https://en.wikipdia.org/wiki/bioinstrumentation">https://en.wikipdia.org/wiki/bioinstrumentation</a>
- 4. <a href="https://www.britannica.com/science/chromatography">https://www.britannica.com/science/chromatography</a>
- 5. <a href="https://www.elegantthemes.com/blog/business/quillbot-ai-review#3-summarizer">https://www.elegantthemes.com/blog/business/quillbot-ai-review#3-summarizer</a>
- 6. https://www.ilovephd.com/top-7-artificial-intelligence-ai-tools-in-scientific-research/?expand\_article=1
- 7. https://www.enago.com/academy/guestposts/harikrishna12/best-ai-tools-to-empower-your-academic-research/
- 8. https://wordvice.ai/blog/8-best-ai-tools-for-researchers

### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		СО		Knowledge				
CO -1	test	ign unbiased the hypother presenting the	proficient	K1-K5				
CO -2	buf	measure the pH, EC and salt contents using electrodes, prepare buffering solutions to be used in experimental assays, analyze the samples through different spectroscopic procedures.						
CO -3	efficiently use electrophoretic technique to separate biomolecules; use various types of microscopes through a thorough understanding of optics and dyes involved; demonstrate the knowledge of different types of centrifuges						K1-K3	
CO -4	be proficient in collection, presentation and statistical analyses of data; proficiency to make a conclusion; and use of excel to organize data.						K1-K3	
CO -5	-5 apply and use commonly used and scientific software for preparation, data analysis and presentation						K1-K4	
Knowled	ge	K1	K2	К3	K4	K5	K6	
Level		Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	

### **Mapping Programme Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6
CO-1	2	1	2	1	3	3
CO-2	1	0	0	1	3	1

CO-3	1	0	0	1	3	1		
CO-4	1	1	0	1	3	2		
CO-5	1	1	0	1	1	3		
0 – Insignifi	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

### **Mapping Programme Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6	
CO-1	3	2	2	2	1	1	
CO-2	3	2	2	2	2	1	
CO-3	3	2	2	2	2	1	
CO-4	3	2	2	2	2	1	
CO-5	3	2	3	2	2	1	
0 – Insignifi	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level						

## [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/CORE Practical -2]

Title of the Course	GENETICS, PLANT BREEDING, AND INSTRUMENTATION						
Category & Course No.	Core Pra	ctical 2					
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code			
	I II 2 RBYL21						
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week	-	4					
Pre-requisite	Practical's pertaining to above subjects is important to get						
	knowledge on fundamental principles of genetics and plant						
	breeding. To know about the handling of various instruments.						
	1. Explain the principles of linkage, crossing over and the						
	her	editary mecl	hanisms.				
Learning Objectives	2. Un	derstand the	principles of p	plant breeding to apply crop			
	imp	provement p	rogrammes.				
	3. To	have hand	s-on training o	on handling of instruments			
	con	nmonly used	d for research pu	irpose.			
	4. To	understand	d the principle	es of electrophoresis and			
		ctrophotome	1 1	•			
	5. To learn the microtomy and histological processing of plant						
		cimens.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	6 - F			
	6. To	familiarize	the tissue pro	ocessing for localization of			

soluble components and preparation of permanent and	
semi-permanent slide preparation.	

UNITS	CONTENT						
Ι	1. Problem solving on dihybrid phenotypic, genotypic and test cross ratios.						
	2. Incomplete dominance in plants.						
	3. Interactions of factors and modified dihybrid ratios.						
	4. Multiple alleles in plants, blood group inheritance in human.						
	5. Complementation analysis to find out complementation groups in viruses.						
	6. Chromosome mapping from three point test cross data. Calculation of						
	chiasmatic interference.						
	7. Calculate gene and genotypic frequency by Hardy- Weinberg equation.						
II	8. Techniques in plant hybridization – emasculation, artificial pollination						
III	9. Separation of amino acids using thin layer chromatography.						
	10. Separation of plant pigments using column chromatography.  11. SDS-PAGE for soluble proteins extracted from the given plant materials						
	11. SDS-PAGE for soluble proteins extracted from the given plant materials						
	comparison of their profile by staining with Coomassie Brilliant Blue or S						
	nitrate.						
	12. Verification of Beer and Lamberts law using spectrophotometry.						
	13. Spectroscopic estimation of some natural products.						
IV	14. Preparation of stains.						
	15. Microtomy – Preparation of thin sections and permanent slides.						
	16. Staining starch, cell wall, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids using bright field						
	dyes.						
	17. Preparation of double stained free hand sections and identification of the						
<b>T</b> 7	tissues with reasons (Normal or anomalous secondary thickening).						
V	18. Free-hand sections showing localization of soluble components-Proteins,						
	Sugars and Lipids.						
	19. Preparation of serial sections, from the given block and identification of the						
	tissues with histological reasoning.						
	20. Maceration of tissues/fibres for separating cell types.						
	21. Students are expected to get a thorough understanding on reagents and buffers						
	for the tissue processing and they should submit 20 slides (10 microtome						
	sections, 10 hand sections for permanent and semi-permanent slides) for						
	valuation.						

- 1. Bharadwaj, D.N. 2012. Breeding of field crops (pp. 1-23). Agrobios (India).
- 2. George M Malacinski. 2015. Freifelders Essentials of Molecular Biology (4<sup>th</sup> ed.). Jones & Bartlett.
- 3. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5<sup>th</sup> ed.), Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 4. Gupta, P.K. 2018. Cytogenetics, Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 5. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.
- 6. Kumar, H.D. 2007. Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7. Shivakumar, S. 2002. Molecular analysis: Laboratory Manual. University press,

- Palkalainagar, Madurai, India.
- 8. Singh, R.J. 2016. Plant Cytogenetics. CRC press, US.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (8thed.) (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA.
- 2. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Genetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 3. Gelvin, S.B., Schilperoort, R.A. (Eds.). 2000. Plant Molecular Biology Manual.
- 4. Glick, B.R and J.E. Thompson. 1993. Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 5. Glover, D.M and B.D. Hames (Eds). 1995. DNA cloning 1: A Practical Approach; Core Techniques, 2nd edition PAS, IRL press at Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- 6. Gunning, B.E.S and M. W. Steer. 1996. Plant Cell Biology: Structure and function. Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts.
- 7. Hackett, P.B. and J.A. Fuchs, J.W. Messing. 1988. An Introduction to Recombinant DNA Techniques: Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation. The Benjamin/ Cummings Publishing Co., Inc Menlo Park, California. 8. Hall, RD. (Ed).1999. Plant Cell Culture Protocols. Humana Press, New Jersey.
- 8. Harris, N and K.J. Oparka. 1994. Plant cell Biology: A Practical Approach. IRL Press, At Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- 9. Henry, RJ. 1997. Practical applications of plant molecular biology, Chapman & Hall, London.
- 10. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York, NY.
- 11. Jeyaram, J.1998. Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. New Age International Publishers Ltd
- 12. Khasim, S. M. 2002. Botanical Microtechnique: Principles and Practice. Capital Publishing Company.
- 13. Krebs, J.E., Goldstein E.S. and Kilpatrick S.T. 2017. Lewin's GENES XII (12<sup>th</sup> ed.). Jones & Bartlett Learning.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://www.madrasshoppe.com/cell-biology-practical-manual-dr-renu-gupta-9788193651223-200674.html
- 2. https://www.bjcancer.org/Sites\_OldFiles/\_Library/UserFiles/pdf/Cell\_Biology\_Laborator y\_Manual.pdf
- 3. https://www.kopykitab.com/Genetics-With-Practicals-by-Prof-S-S-Patole-Dr-V-R-Borane-Dr-R-K-Petare
- 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Practical-Plant-Breeding-by-Gupta-S-k
- 5. https://www.kopykitab.com/Cell-And-Molecular-Biology-A-Lab-Manual-by-K-V-Chaitanya
- 6. https://www.tuscany-diet.net/category/phytochemicals/
- 7. https://chem.libretexts.org/Courses/University\_of\_California\_Davis/CHE\_115%3A\_Instrumental\_Analysis\_-\_Lab\_Manual
- 8. http://www.sarajapharmacycollege.com/downloads/HDT.pdf
- 9. https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/res-5-0001-digital-lab-techniques-manual-spring-2007/resources/column-chromatography/

### 10. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B\_QyhG2-VBI

### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO	) Statement:	Students wo	uld have un	derstood		Knowledge
						Level	
CO -1	To understand the phenotypic, genotypic ratios and gene mapping methods.					K1-K4	
CO -2	То	To know about the hybridization techniques.					K1-K4
CO -3	The experience in handling common instruments and technique for research purpose.					technique	K1-K5
CO -4	The preparation of reagents buffers and stains.					K1-K4	
CO -5	The identification of tissues and visualization with histological sections of plant specimens.					K1-4	
Knowledg	ge	K1	<b>K2</b>	К3	K4	K5	K6
Level		Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create

Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various			
Component (is a part of internal	competitive examinations UPSC/ TRB/ NET /UGC-			
component only not to be	CSIR/ GATE/ TNPSC/others to be solved (To be			
included in the External	discussed during the Tutorial hour)			
Examination question paper)				
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,			
Professional Competency, Professional Communicati				
	and Transferrable Skill			

# **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6
CO-1	2	3	3	2	2	1
CO-2	3	2	2	3	2	1
CO-3	3	3	3	2	3	1
CO-4	3	3	2	2	2	1
CO-5	3	3	2	2	2	1
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application						

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	2	3	3	3	2	1
CO-2	3	3	2	2	2	1
CO-3	3	3	2	2	2	1
CO-4	3	3	2	2	2	1
CO-5	3	3	2	2	2	1

<sup>0 –</sup> Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

Addition of Objectives, outcomes and mapping: K. Nandhini

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/ Elective Course-3]

Title of the Course	MEDICINAL BOTANY				
Category & Course No.	Elective (	Course-III			
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code	
	I	II	3	RBYECA	
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
Per week	2	1		3	
Pre-requisite	Basic knowledge on the uses of medicinal plants and their conservation.				
Learning Objectives	<ol> <li>To understand the uses and effects of medicinal plants and herbal supplements.</li> <li>To gain knowledge about the historical and modern uses of plants in medicine.</li> <li>To gain insights into the perspectives of ethnobotanical research.</li> <li>To know the various methods of harvesting, drying and storage of medicinal herbs.</li> <li>To create new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs.</li> </ol>				

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	HISTORY AND TRADITIONAL SYSTEMS OF	1	K1&K2	10
	MEDICINE:			
	Historical Perspectives – European, African, American,			
	Southeast Asian Practices. Scope and Importance of			
	Medicinal Plants; Traditional systems of medicine -			
	Definition and Scope. Classical health traditions -			
	Naturopathy, Siddha, Ayurveda, Homeopathy, Unani and			

			ī	
	Materia Medica. Ayurveda: History, origin, panchamahabhutas, saptadhatu and tridosha concepts, Rasayana, plants used in Ayurvedic treatments, Siddha: Origin of Siddha medicinal systems, Basis of Siddha system, plants used in Siddha medicine. Unani: History, concept: Umoor-e-tabiya, tumors treatments/ therapy, polyherbal formulations.			
II	PHYTOCHEMISTRY AND PHARMACOGNOSY: Phytochemistry, important phytoconstituents, their plant sources, medicinal properties. Histochemistry – definition, principles, stains methods. Biological stains – bright field dyes and flurochromes, detection and localization of phytochemicals. Raw drugs, authenticity, study through physical, microscopic and analytical methods. Different types of formulations. Adulteration and Admixtures.	2	K1&K4	10
III	ACTIVE PRINCIPLE &DRUG DISCOVERY: Brief description of selected plants, Active principles, biochemical properties and medicinal uses of Guggul (Commiphora) for hypercholesterolemia, Boswelliafor inflammatory disorders, Arjuna (Terminalia arjuna) for cardio protection, turmeric (Curcuma longa) for wound healing, antioxidant and anticancer properties, Kutaki (Picrorhizakurroa) for hepatoprotection, Opium Poppy for analgesic and antitussive, Salix for analgesic, Cinchona and Artemisia for Malaria, Rauwolfiaas tranquilizer, Belladona as anticholinergic, Digitalis as cardiotonic, Podophyllum as antitumor, Stevia rebaudianafor antidiabetic, Catharanthusroseus for anticancer. Bioprospecting, drug discovery from plants with reference to diabetes and cancer. Product development and quality control.	3	K2&K6	10
IV	CONSERVATION AND AUGMENTATION: Significance of Cultivation, management, policies for conservation and sustainable use of medicinal plants. Conservation of endemic and endangered medicinal plants, Red list criteria; <i>In situ</i> conservation: Biosphere reserves, sacred groves, National Parks; <i>Ex situ</i> conservation: Botanic Gardens, Ethnomedicinal plant Gardens. Propagation of Medicinal Plants: seeds, cuttings, layering, grafting and budding.	4	K3&K6	7
V	ETHNO BOTANY AND FOLK MEDICINE:  Concepts and definition of Ethnobotany and folk medicines.  A brief history of ethnobotanical studies – globally & locally. Methods to study ethnobotany; Applications of Ethnobotany: Folk medicines of ethnobotany, ethnomedicine, ethnoecology, ethnic communities of India. Understanding the traditions of tribes in Tamil Nadu – Irulas and Kanis. Repository of Ethnobotanical data – Archeology, inventories, folklore and literature. Traditional Knowledge Sharing – Prior information consent, interviews, questionnaires and knowledge partners. Plants associated	5	K5	8

with culture, social, religious and medicinal purposes.		
Commercial use of traditional knowledge – ethics, IPR,		Į.
biopiracy, equitable benefits sharing models.		

- 1. AYUSH (www.indianmedicine.nic.in). 2014. About the systems-An overview of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homeopathy. New Delhi: Department of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH), Ministry and Family Welfare, Government of India.
- 2. Bhat, S.V., Nagasampagi, B.A., & Meenakshi, S. 2009. Natural Products Chemistry and Applications. Narosa Publishing House, India Ltd.
- 3. CSIR- Central Institute of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Lucknow. 2016. AushGyanya: Handbook of Medicinal and Aromatic Plant Cultivation.
- 4. Kapoor, L. D. 2001. Handbook of Ayurvedic medicinal plants. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- 5. Saroya, A.S. 2017. Ethnobotany. ICAR publication.
- 6. Sharma, R. 2003. Medicinal Plants of India-An Encyclopedia. Delhi: Daya Publishing House
- 7. Sharma, R. 2013. Agro Techniques of Medicinal Plants. Daya Publishing House, Delhi
- 8. Thakur, R. S., H. S. Puri, and Husain, A. 1989. Major medicinal plants of India. Central Institute of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Lucknow, India.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Akerele, O., Heywood, V and Synge, H. 1991. The Conservation of Medicinal Plants. Cambridge University Press.
- 2. Evans, W.C. 2009. Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edn. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier Saunders Ltd.
- 3. Jain, S.K. and Jain, Vartika. (eds.). 2017. Methods and Approaches in Ethnobotany: Concepts, Practices and Prospects. Deep Publications, Delhi
- 4. Amruth. 1996. The Medicinal plants Magazine (All volumes) Medicinal plant Conservatory Society, Bangalore.
- 5. Bhattacharjee, S.K. 2004. Hand Book of Medicinal plants. Pointer Publishers, Jaipur.
- 6. Handa, S.S. and V.K. Kapoor. 1993. Pharmacognosy. Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-74779-4
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/books/medicinal-plants/da/978-0-08-100085-4
- 3. https://www.pdfdrive.com/medicinal-plants-books.html

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge
		Level
CO -1	Recognize plants and relate to their medicinal uses	K1
CO -2	Explain about the phytochemistry, pharmacognosy and	K2
	bioprospecting of medicinal plant extracts.	
CO -3	Apply techniques for conservation and propagation of medicinal	К3
	plants.	
CO -4	Analyze and decipher the significance of various methods of	K4
	harvesting, drying and storage of medicinal herbs.	
CO -5	Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of	K5 & K6

1'' 11 1	. 1	1 .	T 1'
medicinal herb	os considering the	nractical issues	pertinent to India.
incurcinal ner	os considering the	practical issues	permient to mara.

### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6
CO-1	3	2	1	3	3	1
CO-2	2	2	1	3	2	1
CO-3	3	3	2	3	3	1
CO-4	3	3	2	3	3	1
CO-5	3	3	2	3	3	1
0 – Insignifi	cant level. 1 –	Basic level, 2	2 – Intermedia	te level: 3 – A	dvance applic	cation

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6		
CO-1	3	3	3	3	3	0		
CO-2	3	2	3	3	3	0		
CO-3	3	2	3	3	3	0		
CO-4	3	2	2	3	3	0		
CO-5	3	2	2	3	3	0		
0 – Insignifi	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

### [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/ Elective Course-3]

Title of the Course	AGRICULTURE AND FOOD MICROBIOLOGY						
Category & Course No.	Elective	Course -III					
	Year	Year Semester Credits Course Code					
	I	II	3	RBYECB			
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
Per week	2	1		3			
Pre-requisite	Students	must have b	asic knowledge	in microbes in agriculture			
	and food	industry.					
	1. To pro interac		rehensive know	ledge about plant – microbe			
Learning Objectives	2. To provide basic understanding about factors affecting growth of microbes						
	3. To appreciate the role of microbes in food preservation.						
	4. To understand about the benefits of microbes in agriculture and						
	food industry.						
	5. To gair	n knowledge	about practices	involved in food industry.			

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs.
I	ROLE OF MICROORGANISMS IN AGRICULTURE	1	K1-K3	12
	Role of symbiotic and free-living bacteria and cyanobacteria in agriculture., Mycorrhiza, Plant Growth			

	Promoting Microorganisms (PGPM) and Phosphate Solubilizing Microorganisms (PSM).			
II	BIOCONTROL AND BIOFERTILIZATION	2	K1-K4	12
	Biocontrol of plant pathogens, pests and weeds, Restoration of waste and degraded lands, Biofertilizers: Types, technology for their production and application. Compost and Vermicompost.			
III	FOOD MICROBIOLOGY	3	K1-K4	12
	Intrinsic and extrinsic factors influencing growth of microorganisms in food, Microbes as source of food: Mushrooms, single cell protein.			
IV	FOOD MICROBIOLOGY	4	K1-K3	12
	Microbial spoilage of food and food products: Cereals, vegetables, prickles, fish and dairy products. Food poisoning and food intoxication. Food preservation processes. Microbes and fermented foods: Butter, cheese and bakery products.			
V	PREDICTIVE METHODS:	5	K1-K6	12
	Using Protein Sequences Protein Identity Based on Composition - PhysicalProperties Based on Sequence - Motifs and Patterns - Secondary Structure and Folding Classes -SpecializedStructures orFeatures-Tertiary Structure.			

- 1. Pelczar M.J., Chan E.C.S. and Krieg N.R. 2003. Microbiology. 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
- 2. Subba Rao, N. S. 2000. Soil microbiology. 4th Edition, Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., Calcutta, New Delhi, India.
- 3. Rangaswami, G. and Bagyaraj, D.J. 2006. Agricultural Microbiology. 2nd Unit 2nd Edition, PHI Learning, New Delhi, India.
- 4. Prescott, L.M., Harley J.P., Klein D. A. 2005. Microbiology, McGraw Hill, India. 6th edition.
- 5. Goldman, E. and Green, L.H. 2015. Practical Handbook of Microbiology (3rd Ed.). CRC Press.

### [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/ Elective Course-3]

Title of the Course	BIOPESTICIDE TECHNOLOGY				
Category & Course No.	Elective	Elective Course –III			
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code	
	I	II	3	RBYECC	

<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
Per week	2	1		3			
Pre-requisite	Prior kno	owledge on	impact of chemic	cal pesticides on			
	environment and biopesticides.						
			* *	cations of biopesticides.			
		1		related to the use of chemical			
<b>Learning Objectives</b>		pesticides in horticulture, forestry, and agriculture.  To gain knowledge about several biopesticides (bio-insecticides,					
	_	_		bio-nematicides and bio-			
	herbic	,	bio-bactericides,	olo-nematicides and olo-			
		4. To gain knowledge of the techniques for mass production of					
	selecte	selected biopesticides.					
	5. To be	5. To be aware of the application strategies and weeds, nematodes,					
	and di	sease target	S.				

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs.
Ι	INTRODUCTION	1	K1-K3	12
	Introduction of biopesticides. Biological control,			
	History and concept of biopesticides. Importance,			
	scope and potential of biopesticide. Advantages for the			
	use of biopesticides.			
II	TYPES OF BIOPESTICIDES	2	K1-K4	12
	Classification of biopesticides, botanical pesticides and			
	biorationales. Mass production technology of bio-			
	pesticides. Major classes-Properties and uses of			
	Bioinsecticides, biofungicides, biobactericides,			
	bionematicides and bioherbicides. Importance of neem			
	in organic agriculture.			
III	IMPORTANT BIOINSECTICIDES	3	K1-K6	12
	Bacillus thuringiensis, NPV, entomopathogenic fungi			
	(Beauveria, Metarhizium, Verticillium, Paecilomyces).			
	Biofungicides: Trichoderma, Gliocladium, non-			
	pathogenic Fusarium, Pseudomonas spp., Bacillus spp.			
	Biobactericides: Agro bacterium radiobacter.			
	Bionematicides: Paecilomyces, Trichoderma,			
	Bioherbicides: <i>Phytophthora</i> , <i>Colletotrichum</i> .			
IV	STANDARDIZATION OF	4	K1-K6	12
	BIOPESTICIDES			
	Target pests and crops of important biopesticides and			
	their mechanisms of action. Testing of quality			
	parameters and standardization of biopesticides.			
$\mathbf{V}$	FORMULATION	5	K1-K5	12
	Mass multiplication and formulation technology of			
	biopesticides. Prospects and problems in			
	commercialization and efficiency of biopesticides.			
	Commercial products of biopesticides.			

- 1. Johri, J.2020. Recent Advances in Biopesticides: Biotechnological Applications. New India Publishing Agency (NIPA), New Delhi.
- 2. Joshi, S.R. 2020. Biopesticides: A Biotechnological Approach. New Age International (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 3. Kaushik, N.2004. Biopesticides for sustainable agriculture: prospects and constraints. TERI Press, New Delhi.
- 4. Sahayaraj, K.2014.BasicandAppliedAspectsofBiopesticides.SpringerIndia, NewDelhi.
- 5. Tebeest, D.O.2020.MicrobialControlofWeeds.CBSPublishersandDistributors,New Delhi.

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/ Elective Course-3]

Title of the Course	INTELL	ECTUAL P	ROPERTY RIC	SHTS	
Category & Course No.	Elective (	Course-III			
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code	
	I	I II 3 RBYECD			
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
Per week	2	1		3	
Pre-requisite	Intent to	understand	the legal sys	tems governing the	
	knowledg	ge economy.	Basic understand	ding of how laws are	
	structured	d and interpre	eted.		
	1. Cat	er to the ne	eds of the stake	cholders of knowledge	
	eco	nomy is desi	igned for those	interested in managers	
Learning Objectives	and similar individuals.				
	2. Cre	ate awarenes	s of current IPR	and innovation trends.	
	3. Dis	seminate inf	ormation on pat	ents, patent system in	
	Indi	ia and overse	as and registration	on related issues.	
	4. Pur	sue a career	in IPR, which	offers chances for IP	
	consultants and Attorneys.				
	5. Develop skill sets to enable you to comprehend and				
	asse	ess the metho	ods used in know	wledge-based economy	
	and	innovation e	cosystems.		

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	INTRODUCTION TO IPR	1	K1	9
	History and Development of IPR. Theories on concept of property: Tangible <i>vs</i> Intangible. Subject matters patentable in India. Non-naturable subject matters in India.			
	in India. Non patentable subject matters in India. Patents: Criteria of Patentability, Patentable Inventions - Process and Product. Concept of copyright. Historical Evolution of copyright, Ownership of copyright, Assignment and license			
II	of copyright.  OVERVIEW OF THE IPR REGIME AND DESIGN	2	K2	9
	International treaties signed by India. IPR and Constitution of India. World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO): Functions of WIPO, Membership, GATT Agreement. Major Conventions on IP: Berne Convention, Paris Convention. TRIPS agreement. Industrial Designs – Subject matter of Design – Exclusion of Designs – Novelty and originality – Rights in Industrial Design.	2	K2	
III	History of Indian Patent Act 1970. Overview of IP laws in India. Major IP Laws in India. Patent Amendment Act 2005. WTO-TRIPS — Key effect on Indian Legislation. Organization of Patent System in India. Concept of Trademarks, Different kinds of marks, Criteria for registration, Non-Registerable Trademarks, Registration of Trademarks. Infringement: Remedies and Penalties.	3	К3	10

IV	PRIOR ART SEARCH AND DRAFTING	4	K4	7
	Overview of Patent Search. Advantages of patent search.			
	Open source and paid databases for Patent Search.			
	International Patent classification system. Types of			
	specifications: Drafting of Provisional specifications.			
	Drafting of complete specifications. Drafting of claims.			
V	GI AND PATENT FILING PROCEDURES	5	K5&K6	10
	Geographical Indications of Goods (Registration and			
	Protection) Infringement – Offences and Penalties			
	Remedies. Plant Variety and Farmers Right Act (PPVFR).			
	Plant variety protection: Access and Benefit Sharing (ABS).			
	Procedure for registration, effect of registration and term of			
	protection. Role of NBA. Filing procedure for Ordinary			
	application. Convention application. PCT National Phase			
	application. Process of Obtaining a Patent. Infringement and			
	Enforcement.			

- 1. Ahuja, V.K. 2017. Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights. India, IN: Lexis Nexis.
- 2. Arthur Raphael Miller, Micheal Davis H. 2000. Intellectual Property: Patents, Trademarks and .Copyright in a Nutshell, West Group Publishers.
- 3. Kalyan, C.K.2010. Indian Patent Law and Practice, India, Oxford University Press.
- 4. Margreth, B. 2009. Intellectual Property, 3nd, New York Aspen publishers.
- 5. Nithyananda, K.V. 2019. Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management. India, IN: Cengage Learning India Private Limited.
- 6. Venkataraman M. 2015. An introduction to Intellectual property rights. Create space Independent Pub. North Charleston, USA.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Anant Padmanabhan. 2012. Intellectual Property Rights: Infringement and Remedies LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa.
- 2. Damodar Reddy, S.V. 2019. Intellectual Property Rights -- Law and Practice, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.
- 3. Intellectual Property Law in the Asia Pacific Region. 2009. Kluwer Max Planck Series,
- 4. James Boyle, Jennifer Jenkins. 2018. Intellectual Property: Law & the Information Society—Cases and Materials, Create space Independent Pub. North Charleston, USA.
- 5. Pradeep, S. Mehta (ed.). 2005. Towards Functional Competition Policy for India, Academic Foundation, Related.
- 6. Ramakrishna B and Anil Kumar, H.S. 2017. Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Rights: For Students, Industrialist and Patent Lawyers, Notion Press, Chennai.
- 7. World Intellectual Property Organization. 2004. WIPO Intellectual property Handbook. Retrieved from https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/intproperty/489/wipo\_pub \_489.pdf Journal of Intellectual Property Rights (JIPR): NISCAIR.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. http://cipam.gov.in/
- 2. https://www.wipo.int/about-ip/en/
- 3. http://www.ipindia.nic.in/
- 4. https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/intproperty/489/wipo\_pub\_489.pdf.

### 5. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2\_cec20\_ge04/preview

### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge
		Level
CO -1	Recall the history and foundation of Intellectual Property.	K1
CO -2	Understand the differences of Property and Assets and Various	K2
	Categories of Intellectual Creativity.	
CO -3	Apply the methods to protect the Intellectual Property.	К3
CO -4	Differentiate if the Said Intangible property be protected under law	K4
	or protected by strategy.	
CO -5	Create a recommendation document on the methods and	K5 & K6
	procedures of protecting the said IP and search documents to	
	substantiate them.	

### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	2	3	2	3	2	1	
CO-2	3	2	2	3	3	1	
CO-3	3	3	3	2	1	1	
CO-4	3	1	3	2	3	1	
CO-5	3	2	3	2	3	1	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6	
CO-1	3	3	3	3	3	0	
CO-2	3	3	3	3	3	0	
CO-3	3	2	3	2	2	0	
CO-4	3	2	3	2	2	0	
CO-5	3	2	1	3	2	0	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/ Elective Course-4]

Title of the Course	APPLIED BIOINFORMATICS						
Category & Course No.	Elective	Elective Course IV, Generic Centric					
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code			
	I	II	3	RBYEDA			
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
Per week	2	1		3			
Pre-requisite		_	•	y. Familiarity with operations of			
	computer	s and MS of	fice tools.				
	1. To learn about the bioinformatics databases, databanks, data						
	format and data retrieval from the online.						
	2. To	explain the	essential feature	s of the interdisciplinary field of			

Learning Objectives	science for better understanding biological data.
	3. To outline the types of biological databases.
	4. To demonstrate the different online bioinformatics tools.
	5. To summarize the strong foundation for performing further
	research in bioinformatics.

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	BIOINFORMATICS AND INTERNET:			
	Internet Basics – File Transfer Protocol – The World Wide Web			
	- Internet Resources-databases-types - Applications-NCBI	1	K1-K4	12
	Data Model – SEQ – Ids–Biosequences – Biosequence sets–			
	Sequence annotation—Sequence description.			
II	GEN BANK SEQUENCE DATABASE:			
	Introduction- Primary and Secondary Databases - Format Vs.			
	Content-Genbank Flat file – Submitting DNA Sequences to the	2	K1-K4	12
	Databases - DNA/RNA-Population, Phylogenetic, and Mutation			
	Studies - Protein-Only Submissions - Consequences of DNA			
	Model –EST/STS/GSS/HTG/SNP and Genome Centers -Contact			
	points for submission of sequence data to DBJ/EMBL/Genbank.			
III	STRUCTURE DATABASES:			
	Introduction to Structures- Protein Data Bank (PDB) – Molecular			
	Modelling Database at NCBI Structure File Formats -	3	K1-K4	12
	Visualizing Structural Information – Data base Structure Viewers			
	-Advanced Structure Modelling - Structure Similarity			
	Searching.			
IV	SEQUENCEALIGNMENTANDDATABASESEARCHING:			
	Introduction - Evolutionary Basis of Sequence Alignment -			
	Modular Nature of Proteins – Optimal Alignment Methods –	4	K1-K5	12
	Local and global alignment – Substitution Scores and Gap			
	Penalties –Database Similarity Searching – FASTA–BLAST			
	(BlastP, BlastN, ) – Position Specific Scoring Matrices, Spliced			
	Alignments.			
V	PREDICTIVE METHODS:			
	Using Protein Sequences - Protein Identity Based on	_		
	Composition – Physical Properties Based on Sequence - Motifs	5	K1-K5	12
	and Patterns - Secondary Structure and Folding Classes -			
	Specialized Structures or Features-Tertiary Structure.			

- 1. Baxevanis, A. D. & Ouellette, B.F. 2001. Bioinformatics: A practical guide to the analysis of genes and proteins. New York: Wiley-Interscience.
- 2. Bourne, P.E., & Gu, J. 2009. Structural bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss.
- 3. Lesk, A.M. 2002. Introduction to bioinformatics. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- **4.** Mount, D.W.2001. Bioinformatics: Sequence and genome analysis. Cold Spring Harbor,
- 5. NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- **6.** Pevsner, J.2015. Bioinformatics and functional genomics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.

#### References

- 1. Campbell, A. Mand Heyer, L. J.2003. Discovering genomics, proteomics, and bioinformatics. San Francisco: Benjamin Cummings.
- 2. Green, M. R and Sambrook,J.2012. Molecular cloning: A laboratory manual. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- 3. Liebler, D.C.2002. Introduction to proteomics: Tools for the new biology. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press.
- **4.** Old, R.W., Primrose, S.B., and Twyman, R.M.2001. Principles of gene manipulation: An introduction to genetic engineering. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications.
- **5.** Primrose, S.B., Twyman, R.M., Primrose, S.B., and Primrose, S.B. 2006. Principles of gene manipulation and genomics. Malden, MA: Blackwell Pub.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. Bioinformatics: Algorithms & Applications by Prof. M. Michael Gromiha IIT-Madras. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102/106/102106065/#.
- 2. Christopher Burge, David Gifford, and Ernest Fraenkel. 7.91. J Foundations of Computational and Systems *Biology*. Spring2014.Massachusetts Institute of Technology: MIT Open Course Ware, https://ocw.mit.edu.
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Applied\_Bioinformatics.html?id=PXZZDwAAQ BAJ&redir\_esc=y
- 4. https://mgcub.ac.in/pdf/material/20200406015638ec227591f9.pdf
- 5. http://www.russelllab.org/gtsp/dbsearch.html
- 6. https://www.ebi.ac.uk/Tools/sss/
- 7. https://bioboot.github.io/bioinf525\_w16/class-material/lecture1-2\_525\_W16\_large.pdf

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge
		Level
CO -1	Familiarize with the tools of DNA sequence analysis.	K1 & K2
CO -2	Use and explain the application of bioinformatics.	K2 & K3
CO -3	Master the aspects of protein –protein interaction, BLAST and PSI-BLAST.	K3 & K4
CO -4	Describe the features of local and multiple alignments.	K3 & K4
CO -5	Interpret the characteristics of phylogenetic methods and	K4 & K5
	Bioinformatics applications.	

#### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	3	2	3	2	1	3	
CO-2	3	3	2	2	2	3	
CO-3	3	3	1	2	2	2	
CO-4	3	3	2	2	2	3	
CO-5	3	3	1	2	2	3	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	2	2	1	3
CO-2	3	2	1	1	2	3
CO-3	3	2	2	1	2	2
CO-4	3	2	1	2	2	3
CO-5	3	2	2	1	2	3

<sup>0 –</sup> Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

 $\stackrel{\smile}{\textbf{Addition of Objectives, outcomes and mapping: Dr. S. Vallinayagam}}$ 

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/ Elective Course-4]

Title of the Course	HORTICULTURE					
Category & Course No.			<b>Elective IV</b>			
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course	eCode	
	I	II	3	RBY	EDB	
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Field Practice	To	tal	
per week						
	3	-	2	5	5	
Pre-requisite	Students sh	ould know fun	damental knowled	ge on morpl	hology of	
	plant propa	gules and hort	iculture methods.			
	This course	will Enable th	e students to:			
Learning Objectives	1. Know th	ne brief history	, divisions, classif	ication and	structure	
	of hortic	cultural plants.				
	2. Acquire	knowledge on	plant growth and	supporting		
	requiren	nents				
	3. Underst	and the plant g	rowth by seed pro	pagation me	ethod	
	4. Study the vegetative propagation methods including					
	propagation by specialized vegetative organs					
	5. Practice	and learn the a	esthetics of hortic	ultural pract	tices	

UNIT	CONTENTS	CO	K Level	Hours
I	INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE  Definition; Brief History; Divisions of Horticulture – Pomology, Olericulture, Floriculture – commercial importance- cut flowers, Arboriculture, plantation crops, medicinal & aromatic plants. Importance of Horticulture – scope and applications.	1	K1-K2	8
II	PLANT GROWTH ENVIRONMENT: Abiotic factors- Light, temperature, humidity, water and wind. Soil types and properties - Organic matter of soil, Chemical compositions, nutrient properties and their functions. Fertilizers - NPK, Methods of fertilizer application, Fertigation. Manures –FYM, Vermicompost, peat moss, coconut coir, Potting mixtures, Bio inoculants. Artificial soils- Vermiculite, soilrite, perlite. Soilless Production of Horticultural crops—Hydroponics, sand culture, and gravel culture.	2	K1-K3	12
Ш	PROPAGATION BY SEEDS  Plant propagation by Seeds — Advantages, seed viability, seed dormancy and breaking dormancy. Methods of Seedling Production. Direct sowing and indirect by Nursery growth and Transplantation.	3	K1-K2	8
IV	VEGETATIVE PROPAGATION  Specialized propagules – Corm (Yam), Tuber (Potato), Sucker (Banana), Bulb (onion), Bulbils (Agave),	4		12

	Rhizome. Vegetative Propagation – Cuttings- leaf (ZZ		K1-K4	
	plant), stem (Crotons), root (Curry leaf), rhizome			
	(Turmeric). Layering - Ground layering types			
	(Jasmine), Air layering (Guava/ Ixora), Grafting Types			
	- Rootstock, Scion, relationship and influencing factors;			
	Approach grafting (Mango), side grafting, (Custard			
	apple) Whip grafting (Pear/Lemon), cleft grafting			
	(Sapota). Budding types-T budding (Rose), patch			
	budding ((Papaya/Sapota) and flap budding (Musanda).			
	AESTHETICS OF HORTICULTURE			
$\mathbf{V}$	Garden design and Elements - landscaping - Lawn,	5	K1-K6	10
	Hedge, Edge, Pathways, Pond, Pergola, Arch, and			
	Rockery/Xeriscaping. Indoor plants, Roof top garden,			
	Terrarium Culture, Bonsai, Flower Arrangement- types,			
	Bouquets, Vegetable and Fruit carving.			

#### Text books:

- 1. Acquaah, G. 2008. Horticulture: Principles and Practices. (4<sup>th</sup> ed), Pearson Education, London, UK, ISBN-10: 0131592475, ISBN-13: 978-0131592476
- 2. Fred Davies Jr. Robert Geneve, Sandra Wilson, Hudson Hartmann, and Dale Kester. 2017. Hartmann & Kester's Plant Propagation: Principles and Practices. Pearson; 9<sup>th</sup> edition. ISBN-10: 9780134480893, ISBN-13: 978-0134480893
- 3. Manibhushan Rao, K. 2005. Text Book of Horticulture. (2<sup>nd</sup> ed), Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Adams, C.R., Bamford, K.M. and Early, M.P. 2012. Principles of Horticulture. Routledge, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 2. Ashman, M.A. and Puri, G. 2002. Essential soil science-A clear and concise introduction to soil science. Blackwell scientific publishers, London.
- 3. Christopher, E. P. 1981. Introductory Horticulture, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 4. Darbeswhar Roy. 2000. Plant Breeding. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Dirr, M. and Heuser, C.W. 2009. The Reference Manual of Woody Plant Propagation: From Seed to Tissue Culture. Timber Press, Oregon, USA.
- 5. Kumar, N. 1994. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publication, India.
- 5. Rao, A.B. 1991. Text Book of Horticulture. Mac-Millan India Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Sadhu, MK. 1996. Plant Propagation Methods. New Age International, New Delhi.
- 7. Schilletter, J. C. and Richey, H. W. 2005. Text Book of General Horticulture. (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.) Biotech Books, Delhi.
- 8. Sharma, R.R. 2016. Propagation of horticultural crops. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 9. Subba Rao, N.S. 1997. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. India Book House Limited, Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
- 10. Tolanus, S. 2006. Soil fertility, Fertilizer and Integrated Nutrient management. CBS Publication, Delhi, India.

### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Stat	ement: Stude	ents would h	ave underste	ood	Knowledge
						Level
CO -1	To recognize horticulture	To recognize the history, divisions and importance of horticulture				
CO -2		The soil types, nutritional properties and various supporting structures for growing horticultural plants.				
CO -3	Demonstration of	of plant propa	gation by see	eds		K1-K3
CO -4		Various methods of vegetative propagation of horticultural and ornamentally important plants				
CO -5	The aesthetics of plant growing and showcasing ornamental plants					K1-K5
Knowledg	ge K1	K2	К3	K4	K5	K6
Level	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create

Extended Professional Component	Questions related to the above topics, from			
(is a part of internal component	various competitive examinations UPSC /			
only, not to be included in the	TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE /			
External Examination question	TNPSC / others to be solved (To be			
paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)			
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical			
	ability, Professional Competency,			
	Professional Communication and			
	Transferrable Skill			

### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	1-2	1-2	3	3	2	2	
CO-2	1-2	1-2	3	3	3	2	
CO-3	1-2	1-2	3	3	3	2	
CO-4	1-2	1-2	3	3	3	2	
CO-5	2	2	3	3	3	2	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO-2	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO-3	1-2	1-2	3	3	3	2

CO-4	1-2	1-2	3	3	3	2
CO-5	1-2	1-2	3	3	3	2

 $0-In significant \ level, \ 1-Basic \ level, \ 2-Intermediate \ level; \ 3-Advance \ application$ 

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- II/ Elective Course-]

Title of the Course	Plants for Bio Energy and Space Research						
Category & Course No.			Elective	e IV			
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode			
	I	II	3	RBYEDC			
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Field	Total			
per week			Learning				
	3	-	2	5			
Pre-requisite	energy so	ources and a		plants for research in space students to:			
Learning Objectives	int			plantations and the plants of asic processing of materials to			
			•	different physicochemical and to convert the plants to fuels			
	3. understand the basic processes and organisms involved in anaerobic digestion and biohydrogen production						
	4. learn the principles and methodologies involved in remote sensing						
		-	iples and methonformation Syst	dologies involved in em			

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hours
I	<b>Energy Sources - General Account</b>	1	K1-K3	9
	Energy sources - General account. Bio energy-energy			
	plantations, social forestry and Silviculture energy farms.			
	Bio energy sources: Petroleum plants (petro plants)-			
	hydrocarbons for higher plants like Hevea and Euphorbia.			
	Algal hydrocarbons. Alcohols: Alcohol as a liquid fuel-			
	Hydrolysis of lignocellulosic materials, Ethanol production			
	- sources and processing of oils and fats for liquid fuels,			
	Sugarcane molasses and other sources for fermentation and			
	recovery of ethanol.			
II	Biomass Conversion	2	K1-K4	9
	Biomass conversion: Non biological process- Direct			

	combustion (hog fuel), pyrolysis, Gasification and Liquification. Biological process: Enzymatic digestion, aerobic and anaerobic digestion			
III	Gaseous Fuels Gaseous fuels: Biogas and hydrogen: Biogas technology profit from biogas plants. Biogas production: aerobic digestion solubilization, acidogenesis, methanogenesis. Biogas production from different feed stocks like <i>Salvinia</i> and <i>Eichornia</i> . Hydrogen as a fuel: Photo biological process of hydrogen production. Hydrogenase and hydrogen production. Halobacteria.	3	K1-K6	9
IV	Principles and Concepts of Remote Sensing  Principles and concepts of Remote Sensing.  Electromagnetic spectrum; spectral characteristics of surface features (rocks, soils, vegetations, water). Space imaging - Landsat, SPOT, IRS, NOAA, Seasat, ERS, RADARSAT, INSAT. Satellites and their sensors, geometry and radiometry. Digital Image Processing: Principles, Image Rectification and restoration, Image enhancement and Mosaicing. Image classification. Supervised, Unsupervised, Ground truth data and training set manipulation, Classification accuracy assessment.	4	K1-K4	9
V	Geographical Information System (GIS): Basic principles and terminologies, Raster and vector data, Map projection, Topology creation, Overlay analysis, Data structure and Digital cartography; Software used in GIS Surveying: Leveling, Triangulation, Geodetic survey; Global Positioning System (GPS): basic principles, applications to environmental studies.	5	K1-K4	9

- 1. Chen, H. and Wang, L. 2016. Technologies for Biochemical Conversion of Biomass. Academic Press.
- 2. Hood, E., Nelson, P. and Powell, R. 2011. Plant Biomass Conversion. Wiley.
- 3. Borst, W.L. and Fricke, J. 2013. Essentials of energy technology: sources, transport, storage, and conservation. Wiley-VCH.
- 4. Reddy, M.A. 2012. Text Book of Remote Sensing and Geographical Information Systems, BS Publications, 4th Edition
- 5. Sahu, K.C. 2008. Textbook of Remote Sensing and Geographical Information Systems. Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi

#### References

- 1. Agarwal, N. K. 2004. Essentials of GPS. Spatial Networks Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Chakraverthy, A. 1989. Biotechnology and alternative technologies for utilization of biomass or agricultural wastes. Oxford & IBA pub. Co., New Delhi.
- 3. Floyd, F. and W. H. Jr. Sabins. 1987. Remote Sensing, Principles and Interpretation (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition). Freeman & Company.
- 4. International Encyclopedia of Ecology and Environment, Volumes 1 30. Indian Institute of Ecology & Environment, New Delhi.
- 5. Kerry Turner, R. 1988. Sustainable Environment Management. Westview Press, Colorado.
- 6. Lilles, T. M. and R. F. Kiefer. 1994. Remote Sensing and Image interpretation. John Wiley & Sons.
- 7. Maguire, D. and M. Batty. 2005.GIS Spatial Analysis & Modelling. Esri Press.
- 8. Meadows, D. & Randers, J. 2004. Limits to Growth: The 30 Year Update. Earth Scan Publications, London.
- 9. Michael, L. and McKinney, Robert M Schoch. 2012. Environmental Science-Systems and Solutions. 5th edition. Jones & Bartlett Learning. Massachusetts.
- 10. Mittal, K. M. 1996. Biogas systems: Principles and Applications. New Age International Publishers (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 11. The Ecological Footprint Atlas 2010. Oakland: Global Footprint Network.
- 12. Venkataramana, P. & Srinivas, SN. 1996. Biomass Energy Systems. Tata Energy Research Institute, New Delhi.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102104057
- 2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103107125
- 3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103107157
- 4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/109101171

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: After successful completion of the course, the student will be able to	Knowledge Level
CO -1	analyze the suitability of different plantation crops and plant- based oils and fats for bioenergy production	K1-K3
CO -2	demonstrate knowledge on the pros and cons on different treatment technologies for the conversion of plant-based biomass into fuels	K1-K4
CO -3	demonstrate knowledge on the principles and organisms involved in biological treatment processes; and develop biological treatment facilities using local invasive plants as feedstock.	K1-K6
CO -4	understand the principles and application potential of remote sensing in biological research	K1-K4
CO -5	utilize the Geographical Information System for the botanical and	K1-K4

environmental research							
Knowledge K1			<b>K2</b>	К3	<b>K4</b>	K5	<b>K</b> 6
Level		Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create

Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed		
Skills acquired from this course	during the Tutorial hour)  Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill		

### ${\bf Mapping\ Program\ Specific\ Outcomes\ with\ Course\ Outcomes:}$

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	3	2	2	1	1	1	
CO-2	3	2	2	1	1	1	
CO-3	3	2	2	1	1	1	
CO-4	3	2	2	1	1	1	
CO-5	3	2	2	1	1	1	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6		
CO-1	3	2	2	1	0	0		
CO-2	3	2	2	2	0	0		
CO-3	3	2	2	2	0	0		
CO-4	3	2	2	2	0	0		
CO-5	3	2	2	2	0	0		
0 – Insignifi	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

Title of the Course	Plants in Tamil Culture					
Category & Course No.			Elective	e IV		
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode		
	I	II	3	RBYEDD		
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Field	Total		
per week			Learning			
	3	-	2	5		
Pre-requisite						
<b>Learning Objectives</b>	To under	stand the ant	tiquity of Tamil	land.		
	2. To pro	vide insights	s on relationship	between Tamil people and		
	plants.					
	3. To know the usage of native plants through Tamil literature.					
	4. To acq	uaint on con	servation and s	ustainable utilization of plants.		
	5. To far	niliarize wit	h plants relevan	t to astrological importance.		

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hours
I	Land, People and Literature	1	K1-K3	9
	Antiquity of Tamil land – occurrence of Paleolithic,			
	Mesolithic, Neolithic and megalithic sites of human			
	settlement. Landscape and vegetation and rainfall patterns.			
II	A Brief Introduction to Sangam Literature Plants in	2	K1-K3	9
	"Kurinjipattu". Tinai as landscape and ecosystem concept.			
	Importance of plants in five landscapes: Mullai, Marutham,			
	Kurinji, Neythal and Palai.			
III	Plants in Tholkkapiaym	3	K1-K3	9
	Plants used in early Tamil culture as food and economy.			
	Plants in love and war.			
IV	Sacred Plants	4	K1-K3	9
	Sacred plants and Venerated plants Plants and poetic			
	convention. Recent plant introductions and their adoption			
	in Tamil culture.			
V	Plants Relevant to Astrological Importance	5	K1-K4	9
	Constellation (Rasi) and star plants. The continuing			
	influence of plants, present-day Tamil culture.			

- 1. Hart, G.L. III. 1975. The Poems of Ancient Tamil. Their Milieu and Their Sanskritic Counterparts. University of California Press, Berkeley.
- 2. Ramanujam, A.K. 1975. The Interior Landscape: Love Poems from a Classical Tamil Anthology. Fitzhenry and Whiteside Limited. Ontario.

#### References

1. Samy, P.L. 1967. *Sanga IllakkiathilSedikodiVilakkam*. Saiva Siddhanta Publishing Society. Thirunelveli.

- 2. Samy, P.L. 1972. Plants in KurinjiPattu. Journal of Tamil Studies.
- 3. Sasivalli, V.C. 1989. *PandaiTamilarTolilkal*. International Institute of Tamil Studies. Madras.
- 4. Sobidhraj, K.K.S. 1993. Thala Marangal. Sobitham. Tambaram East. Madras.
- 5. Srinivasan, C. Sanga IlakiaThavarangal, Tamil University Publication. Thanjavur.
- 6. Thaninayagam, X.S. 1966.Landscape and Poetry: A study of Nature in Classical Tamil Poetry. Asia Publishing House, Madras.
- 7. Varadarajan, M. 1957. The treatment of Nature in Sangam literature. S.I.S.S.W Publishing Society, Madras.

#### **Web Resources**:

- 1.https://manoa.hawaii.edu/exploringourfluidearth/biological/aquatic-plants-and-algae/introduction-algae-and-aquatic-plants
- 2. https://www.nps.gov/subjects/oceans/plants-alga-plankton.htm
- 3. https://www.scuba.com/blog/explore-the-blue/marine-gardens-5-types-plants-ocean/
- 4. https://kascomarine.com/blog/introduction-aquatic-plants/
- 5. https://www.invasivespeciesinfo.gov/aquatic/plants

# 6. https://www.1800flowers.com/blog/flower-facts/all-about-aquatic-plants/**Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students will be able to remember, understand, apply and analyse					Knowledge Level	
CO -1		atiquity of Taradscape, veget	K1-K3				
CO -2	Cla	assification of	f Tamil lands	and plant div	versity		K1-K3
CO -3	Pla	Plants used in early Tamil culture as food and economy					
CO -4	Pla	ants associated	d with Gods, t	emples, relig	gions and ritu	als	K1-K3
CO -5	Inf	luences of pla	ants in modern	n day Tamil	culture		K1-K4
Knowled	ge	K1	K2	К3	K4	K5	K6
Level		Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create

#### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	3	2	1	2	1	1	
CO-2	3	2	1	2	2	1	
CO-3	3	1	1	1	1	1	
CO-4	3	1	1	2	1	1	
CO-5	3	1	1	2	1	1	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	2	2	1	1	1
CO-2	3	1	1	1	1	1
CO-3	3	1	1	1	1	1
CO-4	3	2	1	1	1	1
CO-5	3	2	1	1	1	1

 $<sup>0-</sup>Insignificant\ level,\ 1-Basic\ level,\ 2-Intermediate\ level;\ 3-High\ level$ 

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

# M. Sc. BOTANY – Syllabus

Syllabus as Per the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS), TANSCHE 2023

&

Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF)

(Curriculum Effective from July 2023)

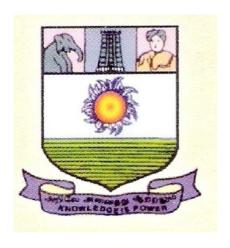
**Submitted by** 

Dr. P. RAVICHANDRAN

**Professor & Head and Chairperson** 

3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Semesters

Approved in the 56<sup>th</sup> SCAA dt. 30.01.2025



Board of Studies in Plant Science
DEPARTMENT OF PLANT SCIENCE

Manonmaniam Sundaranar University, Tirunelveli

**July 2024** 

### M. Sc. BOTANY PROGRAM STRUCTURE – July 2023 onwards

# Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and

		III Semester	Lecture & Tutorial			
Core/	Course	Title of the course	Weekly	No. of	Int. Ext	
Elective/	Code		contact	credits	25   75	
Skill courses			hours		Total	
Core-7	RBYC31	Taxonomy and Molecular				
		Systematics of Angiosperms	3L+1T	4	100	
Core-8	RBYC32	Ecology, Phytogeography & Conservation Biology	3L+1T	4	100	
Core-9	RBYC33	Plant Physiology & Biochemistry	3L+1T	4	100	
Cole-9	KD1C33	Frant Filysiology & Biochemistry	3L+11	4	100	
Core Practical 4	RBYL31	Taxonomy, Molecular Systematics and Ecology	7P	4	100	
Core Practical 5	RBYL32	Plant Physiology & Biochemistry	6P	3	100	
Elective	A	ny one-course choice based				
Course – V	RBYEEA	Secondary Plant Products and				
Discipline		Fermentation Technology	2L	2	100	
Centric	RBYEEB	Entrepreneurial opportunities in				
		Botany				
	RBYEEC	Industrial Botany				
Skill	RBYMSB	Wild Life Ecology -				
Enhancement Course (SEC) 2		offered from MOOCS	3L	3	100	
Practical- Inter	rnship-Extension	on Activity	Sum	on		
		Subtotal	30	24	700	

Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF) (TANSCHE)

		Semester- IV	Lecture & Tutorial			
Core/ Elective/ Skill courses	Course Code	Title of the course	Weekly contact hours	No. of credits	Int. 25	Ext. 75
Core-10	RBYC41	December and DNA Technology and			1	, tui
Core-10	KB1C41	Recombinant DNA Technology and	3L+1T	4	1.	00
Core-11	RBYC42	Industrial Applications Applied Plant Biotechnology	3L+1T	4		00
Core-11	KD1C42	Applied Flant Biotechnology	3L+11	4	1	00
Core Practical-6	RBYL41	rDNA and Plant biotechnology	8P	4	10	00
Elective	Aı	ny one-course choice based				
Course – VI	RBYEEA	Organic farming				
Discipline	RBYEFB	Forestry and Wood Technology	21 . 175	3	1.	00
Centric	RBYEFC	Gene Cloning and Gene therapy	3L+1T		10	00
	RBYEFD	Farm Sciences - Green Wealth				
Project	RBYP41	Project/Dissertation and viva voce	8	6	10	00
Skill	Pro	ofessional Competency Skill				
Enhancement Course (SEC) 3	RBYMSC	NET/UGC - CSIR/SET/ TRB	2	2	10	00
Course (SEC) 3		General Studies for UPSC / TNPSC				
	RBYMSD	Botany for Advanced Research				
		Naan Mudhalvan Scheme				
Practical-7	RBYFS41	1   Field Study-Lab/Industrial Visit   All the four   2		10	00	
			semesters			
		Subtotal	30	25		00
		Grand Total all four semesters	120	94	94	100

#### **Distribution of Credits**

Name of Courses	No. Courses	Credits	Total Credits	Total grade points
Core Theory	11	4	44	4400
Core Practical	3	4	12	1200
Core Practical	1	3	3	300
Core Practical	2	2	4	400
Practical: Internship/Extension activity / Field Study/ Industrial Visit	1	2	2	200
Elective -1	5	3	15	1500
Elective -2	1	2	2	200
	1	3	3	300
Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)	1	2	2	200
Course (BLC)	1	1	1	100
Dissertation-Project and Viva-Voce	1	6	6	600
*Grand Total Credits/	Marks		94	9400
Cumulative Grade Poi Grade Points /Total Co	Cumulative Grade Points Average (CGPA) = Grade Points /Total Credits			100%
Value added course - e		ours	1	2

<sup>\*</sup> Students have to earn a minimum of 92 credits in order to get degree in the M.Sc. program

<sup>\*\*</sup> Students of M.Sc. Botany will study skill enhancement courses from MOOCS platform

<sup>\*\*</sup> Elective courses if required for students of other departments will be offered by Plant Science or from MOOCS platform

Title of the Course	1. TAXONOMY AND MOLECULAR SYSTEMATICS OF ANGIOSPERMS				
Category & Course No.	Core Cou	ırse-VII			
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code	
	II	III	4	RBYC31	
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
Per week	3	1		4	
Pre-requisite	Prior 1	knowledge	on morphol	ogical, anatomical	
	character	istics and use	es of plants.		
		be familiar w nt systematic		ncepts and principles of	
<b>Learning Objectives</b>			a suitable a and identificatio		
	3. To understand the importance of taxonomi relationships in research of plant systematics.				
		provide intems.	nformation on	various classification	
	5. To	know about t	the economic imp	portance of plants.	

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	TYPES OF CLASSIFICATION	1	K1-K3	12
	The origin and evolution of Angiosperms - Cradles of			
	angiosperms. Abominable mystery. Pre-cretaceous			
	presumed angiosperms. Lower and mid-cretaceous records.			
	Botanical exploration and contribution with special			
	reference to India by William Roxburgh, J.D. Hooker,			
	Robert Wright, Nathanial Wallich and Gamble, J.S.			
	Principles of classification as proposed – Artificial –			
	Linnaeus, Natural – Bentham and Hooker, Phylogenetic			
	system – Hutchinson, Modern – APG. Botanical gardens			
	and herbaria of world, preparation and maintenance of			
	Herbarium, Botanical survey of India – its organization and			
	role.			
II	MODERN TRENDS IN TAXONOMY	2	K1, K2	12
	Modern trends in taxonomy, chemotaxonomy, numerical		K5, K6	
	taxonomy, biosystematics. ICBN uninominal systems-			
	genesis of binomial nomenclature, importance and			
	principle. Important articles, typification, principles of			
	priority, effective and valid publication, author citation,			
	recommendations and amendments of code. Glossaries and			
	dictionaries, Taxonomic literature (Index Kewensis)			
III	SYSTEMATIC ANALYSIS OF PLANTS-I	3	K1-K4	12
	Polypetalae- Magnoliaceae, Nympheaceae, Sterculiaceae,			
	Portulaceae, Rhamnaceae, Vitaceae, Sapindaceae,			
	Combretaceae, Turneraceae. Gamopetalae – Sapotaceae,			
	Oleaceae, Boraginaceae, Scrophulariaceae			
IV	SYSTEMATIC ANALYSIS OF PLANTS-II	4	K1-K4	12
	Gamopetalae-Bignoniaceae, Convolvulaceae, Acanthaceae,			
	Verbenaceae. Monochlamydeae – Nyctaginaceae,			

	Aristolochiaceae, Casuarinaceae. Monocots – Orchidaceae, Amaryllidaceae, Liliaceae, Commelinaceae, Poaceae, Cyperaceae.			
V	MOLECULAR SYSTEMATICS  Molecular Systematics: Plant genomes: nuclear, mitochondrial, chloroplast; Molecular markers; Generating molecular data: restriction site mapping, gene sequencing; Analysis of molecular data: alignment of sequences, methods of phylogeny reconstruction. Phylogenetics: The nature of phylogeny; How to depict phylogeny? The importance of homology, Polarizing characters; Rooting	5	K1-K3, K5	12
	Trees; The problem of homoplasy, standard barcode markers: nrDNA, cpDNA and mtDNA.			

- 1. Pandey, B.P. 2013. Taxonomy of Angiosperms, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Companies.
- 3. Singh, G. 2007. Plant systematics theory and practices. Oxford and IBH Publishing
- 4. Jain, S.K and Rao R.R. 1993. A handbook of field and herbarium methods. Today and Tomorrow Publ.
- 5. Pandurangan, A.G., Vrinda, K.B and Mathew Dan. 2013. Frontiers in plant taxonomy. JNTBGRI, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala.
- 6. Subramaniam, N.S. 1997. Modern plant taxonomy. Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Crawford, D.J. (2003). Plant Molecular Systematics. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 2. Cronquist, A. (1981). An Integrated System of Classification of Flowering Plants. Columbia University Press, New York.
- 3. Hollingsworth, P.M., Bateman, R.M. and Gornall, R.J. (1999). Molecular Systematics and Plant Evolution. Taylor and Francis, London.
- 4. Judd. W.S., Campbell, C.S., Kellogg, E.A., Stevens, P.A. and Donoghue, M.J. (2002). Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic Approach. Sinauer Associaes, Inc., Massachusetts.
- 5. Patané, J.S.L., Martins, J. and Setubal, J.C. (2018). Phylogenomics. In: Setubal J., Stoye J., Stadler P. (eds) Comparative Genomics. Methods in Molecular Biology, vol 1704. Humana Press, New York, NY
- 6. Simpson, M.G. (2019). Plant Systematics. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- 7. Stuessy, T.F. (2008). Plant Taxonomy: The systematic Evaluation of Comparative Data. Columbia University Press, New York.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://www.ipni.org/https://www.wipo.int/about-ip/en/
- 2. http://www.theplantlist.org/
- 3. https://www.tropicos.org/home
- 4. http://apps.kew.org/herbcat/gotoHerbariumGrowthPage.do

CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge
	Level

CO -1	Explain the principles of taxonomy. Summarize the taxonomic	K1-K3
	hierarchy. Define Binomial nomenclature. Group Activity –	
	Construct key preparation	
CO -2	Understanding the classical and modern trends in taxonomy.	K1, K2, K5,
	Explain the various types of classification. Distinguish its	K6
	advantages and disadvantages.	
CO -3	Construction of floral formula and floral diagram. Illustrate and	K1-K4
	explain the characteristic features and list out the economic	
	importance of the families.	
CO -4	Illustrate and explain the characteristic features and list out the	K1-K4
	economic importance of the families.	
CO -5	Understanding the molecular approaches in the classification of	K1-K3, K5
	plants.	

### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6
CO-1	3	3	2	1	0	0
CO-2	3	3	2	1	0	0
CO-3	3	3	1	1	0	0
CO-4	3	3	2	1	0	0
CO-5	3	3	1	1	0	0
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application						

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	1	1	2	2	1
CO-2	3	1	1	2	2	1
CO-3	3	1	1	2	2	1
CO-4	3	1	1	2	2	1
CO-5	3	1	1	2	1	1
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application						

Category & Course No.         Core Course-VIII           Year         Semester         Credits         Course Code           II         III         III         4         RBYC32           Instructional Hours         Lecture         Tutorial         Lab Practice         Total           Per week         3         1          4           Pre-requisite         Prior knowledge on physical, chemical and biological factors. Fundamental knowledge on ecosystem and its functioning.           1. To analyze and comprehend the fundamental ideas or	Title of the Course	ECOLOGY, PHYTOGEOGRAPHY &				
Year   Semester   Credits   Course Code   II   III   4   RBYC32     Instructional Hours   Lecture   Tutorial   Lab Practice   Total     Per week   3   1     4     Pre-requisite   Prior knowledge on physical, chemical and biological factors. Fundamental knowledge on ecosystem and its functioning.     1. To analyze and comprehend the fundamental ideas of the control of the fundamental ideas of the control of the control of the fundamental ideas of the control of t		CONSERVATION BIOLOGY				
II III 4 RBYC32  Instructional Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total  Per week 3 1 4  Pre-requisite Prior knowledge on physical, chemical and biological factors. Fundamental knowledge on ecosystem and its functioning.  1. To analyze and comprehend the fundamental ideas or	Category & Course No.	Core Course-VIII				
Instructional Hours         Lecture         Tutorial         Lab Practice         Total           Per week         3         1          4           Pre-requisite         Prior knowledge on physical, chemical and biological factors. Fundamental knowledge on ecosystem and its functioning.           1. To analyze and comprehend the fundamental ideas or		Year Semester Credits Course Code				
Pre-requisite  Prior knowledge on physical, chemical and biological factors. Fundamental knowledge on ecosystem and its functioning.  1. To analyze and comprehend the fundamental ideas or		II III 4 RBYC32				
Pre-requisite  Prior knowledge on physical, chemical and biological factors. Fundamental knowledge on ecosystem and its functioning.  1. To analyze and comprehend the fundamental ideas or	<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total				
factors. Fundamental knowledge on ecosystem and its functioning.  1. To analyze and comprehend the fundamental ideas or	Per week	3 1 4				
functioning.  1. To analyze and comprehend the fundamental ideas or	Pre-requisite	Prior knowledge on physical, chemical and biological				
To analyze and comprehend the fundamental ideas or		factors. Fundamental knowledge on ecosystem and its				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		functioning.				
		1. To analyze and comprehend the fundamental ideas of				
plant ecology, plant communities and plant succession		plant ecology, plant communities and plant succession				
Learning Objectives stages.	Learning Objectives	stages.				
2. To be aware of the ecosystem resources	Learning Objectives	2. To	be aware of t	he ecosystem res	sources	
3. To understand the causes of climate change remedia process		3. To	understand 1	•		

- 4. To comprehend phtyogeography and GIS5. To study the biodiversity and conservation methods

UNITS	CONTENT	СО	K Level	Hrs
I	ECOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES: Introduction – History, scope, concepts. Diversity of plant life; growth form, life form. Basic concepts of population ecology– population dynamics–Regulation of population density. Concepts of community–characteristics, composition, structure, origin and development–community dynamics–trends of ecological succession.	1	K1-K2	12
II	ECOSYSTEM AND RESOURCE ECOLOGY: Introduction – kinds – major types – functional aspects of ecosystem: Food chain and food web, energy flow, laws of thermodynamics. Productivity–primary and secondary productivity –GPP & BPP. Resource Ecology: Energy resources; renewable and non-renewable. Soil: Formation, types and profile-erosion and conservation, Water resources–conservation and management.	2	K1- K4	12
III	CLIMATE CHANGE - Environmental pollution types and threats; Greenhouse effect and global warming, ozone depletion and acid rain. Ecorestoration/remediation ecological foot prints - carbon foot print - eco labeling - environmental auditing. Functional role of IPCC.	3	K2-K4 & K6	12
IV	PHYTOGEOGRAPHY: Phytogeographical Zones - Major terrestrial biomes; theory of island biogeography. Vegetation types of India and Tamil Nadu, Distribution: Continuous, Discontinuous and Endemism. Theories of discontinuous distribution: Continental drift, Age and area hypothesis. Geographical Information System (GIS) Principles of remote sensing and its applications.	4	K2-K6	12

V	BIODIVERSITY & CONSERVATION	5	K1-K6	12
	Definition, types of biodiversity – values of			
	biodiversity. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss,			
	Invasive and exotic species. IUCN red list categories.			
	Biodiversity conservation in situ conservation - Hot			
	spots–KMTR, endemic plant species of India, biosphere			
	reserves – Agasthiaymalai Biosphere Reserve, protected			
	areas / sanctuaries (Vallanadu wildlife sanctuary) and			
	national parks (Indhira Ghandhi National Park) IUCN			
	Green List of Protected and Conserved Areas. Ex situ			
	conservation – botanical gardens, field gene bank, in			
	vitro conservation. Indicators of biodiversity			
	conservation, management approaches - reserve			
	selection and reserve size. Indian case studies on			
	conservation and management strategies - Project Tiger,			
	Project Elephant, and Project Bustard.			

- 1. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 2. Pushpa Dahiya and Manisha Ahlawat. 2013. Environmental Science- A New Approach, Narosa Pub. House, New Delhi.pp.2.1-2.60.
- 3. Eugene P Odum, 2017. Fundamentals of Ecology 5<sup>th</sup> Ed. Cengage, Bengaluru.
- 4. Sharma P.D. 2019. Plant ecology and phytogeography, Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 5. Neeraj Nachiketa. 2018 Environmental & Ecology A Dynamic approach. 2nd Edition GKP Access Publishing.
- 6. Chandra, A.M and Ghosh, S.K. 2010. Remote sensing and Geographical Information System, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences. 2nd ed. Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.
- 2. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2004. An Advanced Text Book of Biodiversity- Principles and Practices. Oxford and IBH Publications Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 3. Kormondy, E.J. 2017. Concepts of Ecology. Prentice Hall, U.S.A. 4th edition.
- 4. Gillson, L. 2015. Biodiversity Conservation and Environmental Change, Oxford University Press, Oxford.

#### **Web Resources**:

- 1. https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/56171
- 2. https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/biodiversity/
- 3. https://sciencing.com/four-types-biodiversity-8714.html.
- 4. https://www.iaea.org/topics/plant-biodiversity-and-genetic-resources
- 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Status of Plant Diversity in India 17566.aspx

6. Course Outcomes (CO):

	CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge
		Level
CO -1	the scope and importance of population ecology, plant	K1-K2
	communities and ecosystem ecology.	
CO -2	the applied aspect of environmental botany.	K1-K4
CO -3	The Role of modern tools in the understanding of phytogeography	K2-4 & K6
	and ecology.	
CO -4	How to Identify different plant communities, categorize plant	K2-K6

	biomes and identify threatened, endangered plant species and	
	create awareness program in protection of biodiversity.	
CO -5	The biodiversity types, conservation strategies and examples of	
	conservation methods.	

# **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6		
CO-1	3	3	2	1	0	0		
CO-2	3	3	2	1	0	0		
CO-3	3	3	1	1	0	0		
CO-4	3	3	2	1	0	0		
CO-5	3	3	1	1	0	0		
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application								

# **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6		
CO-1	3	1	1	2	2	1		
CO-2	3	1	1	2	2	1		
CO-3	3	1	1	2	2	1		
CO-4	3	1	1	2	2	1		
CO-5	3	1	1	2	1	1		
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application								

Title of the Course	TAXONOMY, MOLECULAR SYSTEMATICS AND							
	ECOLOGY							
Category & Course No.	Core Pra	Core Practical-III						
	Year	Year Semester Credits Course Code						
	II	III	2	RBYL31				
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total				
Per week	-	-	5	5				
Pre-requisite	Theoretic	al understan	ding of plant tax	conomy, ecology and				
	phytogeo	graphy as w	ell as basic labo	oratory skills for the				
	relevant c	core course.						
			nd develop s					
Learning Objectives	morphological, floral characteristics and artificial key preparation.							
Learning Objectives	2. To solve nomenclatural problems.							
	3. To 1	know about o	different vegetati	on sampling methods.				
	4. To understand the role of environmental factors in							
	ecosystem functioning.							
		damentals of sing.	of vegetation	mapping and remote				

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	TAXONOMY OF ANGIOSPERMS	1	K1-K2	12
	1. Study on range of leaf shape, apex, margin and base and			
	their uses in plant identification.			
	2. Study on plant organ modifications.			
	3. Study on fruit types and its significance in plant			
	identification.			
	4. Preparation of artificial keys.			
	5. Description of a species, based on virtual herbarium and			
	live specimens of the families mentioned in the theory.			
	6. Study on diversity of flowering plants in MS University			
	campus			
II	TAXONOMY OF ANGIOSPERMS	2	K1- K4	12
	7. Solving nomenclature problems.			
	8. Field trip: A field trip at least 3-4 days to a floristically			
	rich area to study plants in nature			
	9. Submission of 20 herbarium sheets representing the			
	families studied.			
	10. Estimation of simple matching and Jaccard coefficients			
	(Numerical taxonomy)			
	11. Resemblance and sortex matrices (Numerical			
	taxonomy)			
	12. Phytochemical analyses for the presence of alkaloids,			
	fixed oil, fats, saponins, gums and mucilage			
	13. Study of advanced and primitive characters			
	(Hutchinson's dicta)			
III	ECOLOGY	3	K2-K4	12
	14. Determination of the quantitative characters of a plant			
	community by random quadrat method (abundance,			
	density, dominance, species diversity, frequency) in			
	grazing land, forests.			
	15. Estimation of above ground and below ground biomass			
	in a grazing land employing minimum size of quadrat.			
	16. To determine soil moisture, porosity and water holding			
	capacity of soil collected from varying depth at different			
IV	locations.  ECOLOGY	4	K4-K5	12
1 1 1		4	N4-N3	12
	17. Determination of pH of soil and water by universal indicator (or) pH meter.			
	18. Determination of dissolved oxygen.			
	19. Estimation of carbonate.			
	20. Estimation of bicarbonate.			
V	PHYTOGEOGRAPHY AND CONSERVATION	5	K3-K5	12
<b>,</b>	BIOLOGY		IXJ-IXJ	14
	21. Mapping of world vegetation.			
	22. Mapping of Indian vegetation.			
	23. Remote sensing – Analyzing and interpretation of			
	Satellite photographs- Vegetation/ weather.			
	batemie photographs- vegetation/ weather.			

- 1. Subramaniam, N.S. 1996. Laboratory Manual of Plant Taxonomy. Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Sinha RK. 2021. Practical Taxonomy of Angiosperms. 2nd Edition, Wiley India, Noida
- 3. Sundara-Rajan S. 2000. Practical Manual of Angiosperm Taxonomy. 1st Edition, Anmol Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. Semple JC. 2016. Flowering Plants Laboratory Manual: A Guide to the Morphology of Flowers. 1st Edition, Aster Graphics, Waterloo, Canada.
- 5. 4. Kumar S. 2012. Plant Taxonomy and Embryology (with Practical Manual), First Edition, KNRN Publications, Meerut, India.
- 6. Mauseth JD. Botany: A Lab Manual. 6th Edition, Jones and Bartlett Publishers. Massachusetts, USA.
- 7. Besse P. 2021. Molecular Plant Taxonomy: Methods and Protocols. Springer Science & Business Media, Springer Nature, Netherland.

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge
		Level
CO -1	Describing the plant specimen with technical terms and	K1-K2
	understanding the general characters of families.	
CO -2	Understand the modern methods of plant classification and	K1-K4
	preparation of herbarium specimen.	
CO -3	Recall or remember the fundamental and applied aspects of plant	K2-K4
	ecology.	
CO -4	Understanding the chemistry of soil, its role in plant functions.	K4-K5
CO -5	Know about different vegetation sampling methods.	K3-K5

#### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6		
CO-1	3	3	2	1	0	0		
CO-2	3	3	2	1	0	0		
CO-3	3	3	1	1	0	0		
CO-4	3	3	2	1	0	0		
CO-5	3	3	1	1	0	0		
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application								

#### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6		
CO-1	3	1	1	2	2	1		
CO-2	3	1	1	2	2	1		
CO-3	3	1	1	2	2	1		
CO-4	3	1	1	2	2	1		
CO-5	3	1	1	2	1	1		
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application								

Title of the Course	PLANT 1	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY							
Category & Course No.	Core The	Core Theory-9							
	Year	Year Semester Credits Course Code							
	II	IV	4	RBYC33					
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total					
Per week	3	1	-	4					
Pre-requisite	Basic kn	owledge on	physiological pr	ocesses in plants.					
<b>Learning Objectives</b>	1. To lear catalys	0.	flow in biologi	cal system and the enzyme					
	2. To und plants	erstand wate	er and nutrient a	bsorption and translocation in					
		nprehend the synthesis.	e components an	d processes involved in					
	4. To kno	4. To know the metabolic pathways of respiration and energy flow.							
	5. To und	erstand the i	influence of plan	nt growth regulators on plant					
	function	ons							

UNITS	CONTENT
I	Thermodynamics and enzymology
	Energy flow: Thermodynamic Laws, free energy and chemical potential, redox reaction,
	structure and functions of ATP. Fundamentals of enzymology: Enzyme-substrate
	properties, function and classification. Allosteric mechanism, regulatory and active sites,
	isozymes, kinetics of enzymatic catalysis, Michaelis-Menten equation.
II	Translocation of water and solutes
	Water Relations: Physical and chemical properties of water -Components of water
	potential - Plasmolysis - water absorption by roots - Apoplast and Symplast concept -
	water transport through the xylem — Transpiration and evapotranspiration- stomatal
	structure and function – mechanism of stomatal opening and closing – mineral nutrition –
	essential nutrients - macro and micro nutrients - deficiencies and plant disorders -
	absorption of solutes – translocation of solutes – pathways and mechanisms. phloem
	loading and unloading - translocation of photosynthates - source- sink relationship -
	partitioning of assimilates
III	Photosynthesis
	Photosynthesis: The physical nature of light – the absorption and fate of light energy –
	absorption and action spectra- photoreceptors- Ultrastructure and biochemical
	compartmentation of Chloroplast; Photosynthetic Electron Transport and
	Photophosphorylation (cyclic and noncyclic): Photosystems and reaction centres - Light
	Harvesting complexes - Photosystem I & II and Oxidation of Water; Carbon metabolism:
	C3, C4 and CAM pathways and their distinguishing features - photorespiration and its
	significance.
IV	Respiration
	Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP
	synthesis, pentose phosphate pathway, glyoxylatecycle, alternative oxidation systems.

Lipid metabolism: Structures and functions of lipids, structural & storage lipids, biosynthesis of fatty acid and membrane lipids, catabolism of lipids. Nitrogen and Sulphur metabolism: Overview, biological nitrogen fixation, nodule formation and nod factors, mechanism of nitrate uptake and reduction, ammonium assimilation, sulfate uptake, transport and assimilation.

### V Plant Growth and Development

Plant hormones and growth regulators: physiological effects and mechanism of action of auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethylene, abscisic acid, brassinosteroids, polyamines, jasmonic acid and salicylic acid, hormone receptors. Flowering process: Photoperiodism, endogenous clock and its regulation, floral induction and development – genetic and molecular analysis, role of vernalization. Stress physiology: Plant responses to biotic and abiotic stresses. Molecular biology of plant stress responses. Sensory photobiology: History, discovery of phytochromes and cryptochromes; photochemical and biochemical properties, molecular mechanism of action of photomorphogenic receptors, signaling and gene expression.

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Bhatla, S.C., Lal, M.A. 2018. Plant Physiology, Development and Metabolism. Springer Singapore.
- 2. Taiz, 1., Zeiger, E., Møller, I.M. and Murphy, A. 2018. Plant Physiology and Development. Sinauer, 7th Edition.
- 3. Kochhar, S.L. and Gujral, S.K. 2020. Plant physiology: theory and applications. Cambridge University Press, 2nd Edition.
- 4. Nelson, D.L. and Cox, M.M. 2021. Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry. MacmMillan publishers, 8th Edition.
- 5. Hopkins, W.G. and Hüner, N.P.A. 2008. Introduction to Plant Physiology. Wiley, 4th Edition.
- 6. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 7. Pandey, N.S and Pandey, P. 2016. Textbook of Plant Physiology. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

#### References

- 1. Buchanan, B. B., W. Gruissem and R. L. Jones. 2000. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants. American Society of Plant Physiologists, Maryland.
- 2. Salisbury, F. B. and C. W. Ross. 1992. Plant Physiology (4th edition). Wadsworth Publishing Co., California
- 3. Willey, N. 2016. Environmental plant physiology. Garland Science Publishers, New-York.
- 4. Dennis, D. T., Turpin, D. H., Lefebvre, D. D and D. B. Layzell (eds). 1997. Plant Metabolism (second edition), Longman, Essex.
- 5. Galston, A. W. 1989. Life Processes in Plants. Scientific American Library, Springer-Verlag, New York.
- 6. Hooykaas, P. J. J., M. A. Hall and K. R. Libbenga (eds). 1999. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plant Hormones. Elsevier, Amsterdam, the Netherlands.
- 7. Nobel, P. S. 2020. Physiochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology. Academic Press, San Diego, 5th Edition.

- 8. Raven, P. Johnson, G., Mason, K., Losos, J. and Duncan, T. 2020. Biology, Mc Graw Hill, 12th Edition.
- 9. Thomas, B. and D. Vince-Prue. 1997. Photoperiodism in Plants (second edition). Academic Press, San Diego.
- 10. Westhoff, P. 1998. Molecular Plant Development: from Gene to Plant. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

#### Web resources:

- 1. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec19\_bt09/preview
- 2. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec21\_bt20/preview
- 3. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec22 bt13/preview
- 4. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RT-w2xHVl\_E
- 5. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2\_cec20\_bt01/preview
- 6. https://learn.careers360.com/biology/plant-physiology-chapter/
- 7. https://www.biologydiscussion.com/plants/plant-physiology/top-6-processes-of-physiology/24154.
- 8. https://apan.net/meetings/apan45/files/17/17-01-01-01.pdf
- 9. https://basicbiology.net/plants/physiology 7.

### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		CO Statement: Students will be able to							
CO -1	through	demonstrate knowledge in fundamental processes of energy flow through redox reactions, enzyme catalysis and the principle behind the enzyme action.							
CO -2	-	explain the theory behind water absorption and transportation hrough xylem; and translocation of food through phloem.							
CO -3	synthes	appreciate the potential and metabolic pathways of plants to synthesize their food through photosynthesis and way in which the energy is channeled towards anabolic processes.							
CO -4		realize the importance of respiration in sustaining the energy production; and the way nitrogen and sulphur are assimilated in plants  K1-							
CO -5	develo	understand the role of plant hormones in plant growth and development and exploit such phenomena to promote plant growth and production							
Knowle	0	K1	K2	К3	K4	K5		<b>K</b> 6	
Leve	el	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evalua	ite	Create	

# **Mapping Programme Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6		
CO-1	3	3	1	1	0	0		
CO-2	3	3	1	1	0	0		
CO-3	3	3	1	1	0	0		
CO-4	3	3	2	1	0	0		
CO-5	3	3	3	1	0	0		
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level								

# **Mapping Programme Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	2	2	2	0	0
CO-2	3	2	2	1	0	0
CO-3	3	2	2	1	0	0
CO-4	3	2	2	1	0	0
CO-5	3	2	2	2	0	0

 $<sup>0-</sup>Insignificant\ level,\ 1-Basic\ level,\ 2-Intermediate\ level;\ 3-High\ level$ 

Title of the Course	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY & BIOCHEMISTRY				
Category & Course No.	Core Pra	ctical - 5			
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code	
	II	III	3	RBYL32	
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
Per week	-	-	6	3	
Pre-requisite	Knowled	lge on the	e theory pert	aining to physiology and	
	biochemi	istry of pla	nts; and variou	s physiological functions of	
	plants				
Learning Objectives	1. Recog	nize the rol	e that membra	ne and water plays in several	
	physic	ological proc	esses in plants.		
	2. Gain p	proficiency i	n extraction, qu	nantification of the chlorophyll	
	and or	n photosynth	esis		
	4. Gain p	roficiency in	the analysis of	respiration and seed viability	
	3. Learn	specific enz	yme assays and	determine the reaction rate and	
	Km va		•		
			ct of plant ho	rmones on plant growth and	
			-	concentration in plant tissue	

UNITS	CONTENT
I	1. Determination of osmotic potential by plasmolytic method.
	2. Determination of water potential using gravimetric method.
	3. Effect of organic solvents on protoplasmic membrane.
	4. Effect of temperature on protoplasmic membrane.
II	5. Effect of Monochromatic light on apparent photosynthesis.
	6. Extraction from leaves and preparation of the absorption spectrum of chlorophylls and carotenoids
	7. Extraction and determination of chlorophyll a /chlorophyll b ratio in C <sub>3</sub> and C <sub>4</sub> plants.
III	8. Demonstration of respiration in flower buds by enzyme peroxidase activity.
	9. Estimation of the protein content in extracts of plant material by Lowry's or Bradford's
	method.
	10. Determination of seed viability by tetrazolium chloride test (TTC).
IV	11. Effect of time and enzyme concentration on the rate of reaction of enzyme (e.g. acid
	phosphatase, nitrate reductase).
	12. Effect of substrate concentration on activity of any enzyme and determination of its
	$K_m$ value.
	13. Determination of succinate dehydrogenase activity, its kinetics, and sensitivity to
	inhibitors.
V	14. Demonstration of the effects of plant growth regulators on photomorphogenesis, stem
	elongation, apical dominance.
	15. Effect of plant growth regulators on seed germination and seedling growth of monocot
	and Eudicots
	16. Determination of the presence of IAA from plant tissues and quantification by
	Salkowski test.

- 1. Inam, A. 2012. A Laboratory Manual of Plant, Physiology, Biochemistry and Ecology. Agrobios Publications, Jodhpur, India.
- 2. Harborne, J.B. 1998. Phytochemical Methods: A guide to Modern Techniques of Plant Analysis, Chapman & Hall, London, 3rd Edition.
- 3. Bajracharya, D. 1999. Experiments in Plant Physiology: A Laboratory Manual. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Devi, P. 2000. Principle and Methods of Plant Molecular Biology, Biochemistry and Genetics. Agrobios, Jodhpur, India.
- 5. Dryer, R. L. and G. F. Lata. 1989. Experimental Biochemistry. Oxford University Press, New York.
- 6. Plummer, D. T. 1988. An Introduction to Practical Biochemistry. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 7. Bendre, A.M. and Ashok Kumar, 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II. Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 8. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta N K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.
- 9. Poonam Sharma Natu, Vijay Paul and P.S. Deshmukh. 2021. Laboratory manual on Experimental Plant Physiology. Division of Plant Physiology, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi.

#### References

- 1. Hofmann, A. and Clokie, S. 2018. Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Cambridge University Press, New Delhi.
- 2. Copeland, R. A. 1996. Enzymes: A Practical Introduction to Structure, Mechanism, and Data Analysis. VCH Publishers, New York.
- 3. George M Malacinski. 2015. Freifelders Essentials of Molecular Biology (4th ed.) Jones & Bartlett.
- 4. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5th ed.), Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 5. Rodney Boyer. 2000. Modern Experimental Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Published by Addison Wesley Longman.

#### Web resources:

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCpP2LPY2snwGItExpDTTMvQ
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCrlBRhzvEn5Ix8Rd7fI1krA
- 3. https://jru.edu.in/studentcorner/lab-manual/agriculture/Fundamentals%20of%20Crop%20Physiology.pdf
- 4. http://www.umt.edu/media/facultysenate/archives/currreview/09%20Writing%20Re view/BIOL%20445.pdf
- 5. https://kau.in/document/laboratory-manual-biochemistry

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		CO Sta	tement: Stud	ents will be	able to		Knowledge	
							Level	
CO -1		1. Recognize the role that membrane and water plays in several physiological processes in plants.						
CO -2		2. Gain proficiency in extraction, quantification of the chlorophyll and on photosynthesis						
CO -3		4. Gain proficiency in the analysis of respiration and seed viability K1-K5						
CO -4		n specific en Km values	zyme assays	and determi	ne the reacti	on rate	K1-K5	
CO -5	5. Observe the effect of plant hormones on plant growth and development; and determine auxin concentration in plant tissue							
Knowle	0	<b>K</b> 1	K2	К3	<b>K4</b>	K5	K6	
Leve	e <b>l</b>	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluat	e Create	

# **Mapping Programme Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6
CO-1	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO-2	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO-3	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO-4	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO-5	2	1	2	2	3	2
0 – Insignifi	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level					

# **Mapping Programme Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO-2	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO-3	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO-4	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO-5	2	2	3	3	3	2

 $0-In significant\ level,\ 1-Basic\ level,\ 2-Intermediate\ level;\ 3-High\ level$ 

Title of	the Course SECONDARY PLANT PRODUCTS AND FERMENTATION BIOTECHNOLOGY					
Categor	ry & Course No.	Elective	Course – V			
	•	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code	
		II	III	3	RBYEEA	
Instruct	tional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
Per wee	ek	2	1	-	3	
Pre-req	uisite	Knowled	ge on pla	nt metabolites,	microbial cultivation and	
		manufact	ture of value	added products	from them.	
Learnin	ng Objectives	1.To fami	iliar with the	basics of bioche	emistry and fermentation.	
		2.Underst	and seconda	ry metabolites.		
		3.To enha	ance the kno	wledge and skil	lls needed for self-employment	
		using th	e microbial	derived products	5.	
		4.Apply t	he microbia	l culture in the	manufacturing of value added	
		product			-	
		5.Critical	ly analyze 1	the types of bio	preactors and the fermentation	
		process.	•			
UNITS			CO	NTENT		
I	Secondary metabo	lites:				
					e and shikimic acid pathways.	
					avonoids, terpenoids, steroids,	
			teins, amin	o acids, lipids,	pigments, vitamins and other	
II	related compounds.					
11	Microbial growth:		wth Stoich	iometry: mass b	palances; Stoichiometry: energy	
	balances; Growth k	_		•	dianees, Stolemonicary. energy	
III	Bioreactors:			8		
	Introduction to bio	oreactors; B	atch and F	ed-batch biorea	actors, Continuous bioreactors;	
					ation; Sensors; Instrumentation;	
					ulture reactors. Bioseparations:	
			-		ased techniques; Extraction; Process economics: Description	
	of industrial process		-		<u>-</u>	
IV	Downstream process		110 II DIIOCHII	, 1100055 000H	<del></del>	
	Biomass removal	0	sruption; (	Centrifugation;	sedimentation; Flocculation;	
	Microfiltration; Son			_	hemical lysis; Enzymatic lysis;	
	-				mosis; Dialysis; Diafiltration;	
	_		-		graphy: size, charge, shape,	
			-	_	gurations (packed bed, expanded	
				cipitation (An Extraction (solv	nmonium Sulfate, solvent); yent, aqueous two phase, super	
	critical), Drying; Ca		JuiiiZuiiOii,	Extraction (501)	ent, aqueous two phase, super	
V	Important produc		ermentation	n:		
	Organic acids citri	c acid aceti	c acid, enzy	mes – amylase	, protease, lipase, antibiotics -	
					tamic acid, organic solvenst -	
				rages – wine,	beer, biomass - bakers yeast,	
	biosurfactants, biop	esticides, bi	opolymers.			

- 1. Shuler, M. L and F. Kargi. 2002. Bioprocess Engineering, Prentice Hall Inc.
- 2. Doran, P.M. 1995. Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Elsevier.
- 3. Kaufman, P.B. L. J. Cseke, S. Warler, J. A. Duke, and H. L. Brielmann. 1999. Natural Products from Plants, CRC Press LLC.
- 4. Casia, J.R.L.E. 2009. Industrial Microbiology. New Age International (P) Ltd. Publisher, New Delhi.
- 5. Stanbury, P. F., Whitaker, A. and Hall, S.J. 1979. Principles of Fermentation Technology. Aditya Books (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Potter, N. N. 2007. Food Science. CBS Publishers.

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Shuler, M. L and F. Kargi. 2002. Bioprocess Engineering, Prentice Hall Inc.
- 2. Doran, P.M. 1995. Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Elsevier.
- 3. Kaufman, P.B. L. J. Cseke, S. Warler, J. A. Duke, and H. L. Brielmann. 1999. Natural Products from Plants, CRC Press LLC.
- 4. Casia, J.R.L.E. 2009. Industrial Microbiology. New Age International (P) Ltd. Publisher, New Delhi.
- 5. Stanbury, P. F., Whitaker, A. and Hall, S.J. 1979. Principles of Fermentation Technology. Aditya Books (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Potter, N. N. 2007. Food Science. CBS Publishers.

#### Web resources:

- 1. https://link.springer.com/book/9783642673627
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/books/secondary-plant-products/stumpf/978-0-12-675407-0
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Secondary-Plant-Products-Comprehensive-Biochemistry-ebook/dp/B01E3II0E2
- 4. https://www.pdfdrive.com/principles-of-fermentation-technology-e40900163.html
- 5. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-16230-6

Remember | Understand

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		CO Statement: Students will be able to						
							Level	
CO -1	Critical	Critically analyze the types of bioreactors and the fermentation						
CO -2	1	Evaluate the role of microorganisms in industry.						
CO -3	Analyz	Analyze the types of bioreactors.						
CO -4		Create to understand the significance of intrinsic and extrinsic factors on growth of microorganism.						
CO -5	CO -5 Evaluate the concept of downstream processing.							
Knowl	0	K1	<b>K2</b>	К3	K4	K5	К6	
Lev	el Daniel Hadrida Andre Andrea Grade					- C		

Apply

Analyze

**Evaluate** 

Create

# **Mapping Programme Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6
CO-1	1	2	2	2	1	-
CO-2	3	2	3	3	3	-
CO-3	2	1	3	1	2	-
CO-4	2	3	3	3	2	-
CO-5	3	3	3	2	3	-
0 – Insignifi	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level					

# **Mapping Programme Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	1	3	2	-
CO-2	3	3	2	2	3	-
CO-3	2	2	3	3	1	-
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	-
CO-5	3	3	2	3	2	-

 $<sup>0-</sup>Insignificant\ level,\ 1-Basic\ level,\ 2-Intermediate\ level;\ 3-High\ level$ 

Title of the	ENTREPRENEURL	ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES IN BOTANY					
Course							
Category &	Elective	e Course-V					
Course No.							
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code			
	II	III	2	RBYEEB			
Instructional	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
Hours/ week	2	-	-	2			
Pre-requisite	Fundamental knowle	Fundamental knowledge on plant growth, development, cultivation and					
	harvest						
Learning Objectives	management, and use communities and plar Develop their comphorticultural crops. Analyze the different horticultural crops. To Examine the econom tropical vegetable cro	e of technologies of technologies on methods of the study biodinic implications.	ogy in horticultur stages. pre- and post-l weed control and versity managements of cultivation	cultural crops, nursery re. To study the plant narvest technology in d harvest treatments of nent and conservation. In of tropical and sub-ontribution spices and			
	condiments on econor			ontitioution spices and			

UNITS	CONTENT
I	Organic manures and fertilizers. Composition of fertilizer, NPK content of
	various fertilizers. Common organic manures bone meal, cowdung, poultry
	waste, oil cakes, organic mixtures and compost. Preparation of compost, aerobic
	and anaerobic – advantages. Vermicompost preparation, vermiwash.
	Panchakaviyam.
II	Common garden tools. Methods of plant propagation by seeds. Vegetative
	propagation, cutting, grafting, budding and layering. Use of growth regulators
	for rooting.
III	Gardening – types of garden, ornamental, indoor garden, kitchen garden, terrace
	garden, vegetable garden for marketing. Rockery and artificial ponds.
	Ornamental garden designing, garden components flower beds, borders, hedges,
	edges, drives, paths, garden adornments.
IV	Packaging of fruits, vegetables. Preservation techniques drying, heat treatment,
	low temperature storage and by chemicals. Preparation of wine, vinegar and
	dairy products.
$\mathbf{V}$	Significance of mushrooms. Types of mushrooms (button mushroom, oyster
	mushroom). Spawn isolation and preparation. Cultivation. Value added products
	from mushroom – pickles, candies and dried mushrooms.

- 1. Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013.GeneralBotany laboratory Manual. Author House, Bloomington, USA.
- 2. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands (Nature Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBH publishing co, New Delhi.
- 3. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil.
- 4. Webster, Jand Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 5. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020.TextBookofPracticalBotany 1 (10thed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 6. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d Edition Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Adams, C.R. Banford, K.M. and Early, M.P. 1993. Principles of Horticulture.
- 2. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic farming, Daya Publishers.
- 3. Hartman, H.T. and D.F. Kestler. 1976. Plant propagation principles and practice. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 4. Jules Janick, 1982. Horticulture Science. Surject publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Ignacimuthu, S.1998. Plant Biotechnology. Tata Mc Graw Hill Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Gupta. P.K., 1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, Meerut.
- 7. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw Hill Book Co., New Delhi.
- 8. Janick Jules. 1979. Horticultural Science. (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.), W.H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco, USA.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/composting-process-organic-manures-through-eco-friendly-waste-management-practices
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant\_Propagation.html?id=K-gQh6OI7GcC&redir\_esc=y
- 3. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/gardening/
- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/food-preservation-techniques/zeuthen/978-1-85573-530-9

# **Outcomes (CO):**

		CO Sta	tement: Stud	ents would	have		Kn	owledge		
CO -1		Learnt the basics of minerals, nutrition and fertilizers required for plant growth								
CO -2		Understood the tools required and propagation methods of horticultural plants								
CO -3		Studied and will be able to differentiate the various types of gardening and gardening adornments  K3								
CO -4	Had a co	•	on preservati	on and pack	ing of plant	derived		K4		
CO -5	Understood the types and methods of cultivation of mushrooms and their importance in human health						K	5 & K6		
Know	O	K1	K2	К3	K4	K5		<b>K</b> 6		
Le	Level Remember Understand Apply Analyze Evalu				Evalua	ite	Create			

# **Mapping Programme Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	1	2	2	3	2	-	
CO-2	3	2	3	2	3	-	
CO-3	2	1	3	3	1	-	
CO-4	2	3	3	3	3	-	
CO-5	3	3	3	3	2	-	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

### **Mapping Programme Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	1	3	2	-
CO-2	3	3	2	2	3	-
CO-3	2	2	3	3	1	-
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO-5	3	3	2	3	2	-

0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level

Title of the Course	INDUSTRIAL BOTANY				
Category & Course No.	Elective (	Course – VI	[		
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code	
	II	III	3	RBYEEC	
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
Per week	2	1	-	3	
Pre-requisite	The cour	se will equip	p students to eit	her obtain employment in the	
	field or s	start their ov	vn business ther	e, depending on the needs of	
	the indus	try			
Learning Objectives	funging technology for the second sec	i, bacteria, nology. understand stries. ducate stude i. know about ucts cquire know	plants, molecul the different k ents about the v the economic	industrial application of algae, ar biology and recombination inds of plant product based videspread commercial uses of importance of industrial plant propagation methods, PTC plant tissue culture industries	

UNITS	CONTENT
I	Algae in industries:
	Fertilizer industry-Seaweeds, pharmaceutical industry – antibiotics, agar, carageenin,
	alginin, diatom ate earth, mineral industry, fodder industry
II	Fungi in industries:
	Beneficial use of yeast, Fermentation of alcohol, preparations of enzyme, organic acid
	preparation, cheese production, protein manufacture, vitamins, fats.
III	Plant products:
	Fibres and Fibre-Yielding Plants, wood and cork, tannins and dyes, rubber, fatty oils and
	Vegetable fats, sugars and starches, pulp and paper, gums and resins.
IV	Bacteria in industries:
	Food industry, dairy products, bioleaching, biogas production, bioremediation
V	Commercial Plant Tissue culture: Totipotency, Micropropagation patterns, Tissue
	cultured plants – Banana, Bamboo, Gerberas, Orchids; cell suspension culture- Capsaicin,
	hairy root cultures - camptothecin, Plant tissue culture industries in India.

- 1. Trivedi, P.C. 2001. Algal Biotechnology. Point publisher, Jaipur. India.
- 2. Dinabandhu, S and Kaushik. B.D. 2012. Algal Biotechnology and Environment. I.K. International, New Delhi.
- 3. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrial residues utilization. Springer.

- 4. Dilip K. Arora. 2003. Handbook of Fungal Biotechnology. CRC Press book.
- 5. Vardhana, R. 2009. Economic Botany. 1st ed. Sarup Book Publishers Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.
- 6. Dubey R.C. 2004. A text book of Biotechnology aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication.
- 7. Pelzer, M.J., Chan, E.C.S and Krieg, N.R. 1983. Microbiology, Tata MaGraw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 8. Narayanaswamy, S. 1994. Plant Cell and Tissue Culture. Tata McGraw Hill Ltd. New Delhi

### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		CO Statement: Students will be able to						owledge Level
CO -1	Understa	Understand the basics of algae in industrial applications.						K1
CO -2	Demons	trate and to re	ecollect the use	es in fungi i	n industries.			K2
CO -3	Explain	Explain bacterial role in industries. K3					К3	
CO -4	Compare	e and contrast	the use of pla	ints in indus	tries.			K4
CO -5	Discuss and develop skills for working in industries specializingin biomolecules. K5&K6					X5&K6		
Know	0	K1	K2	К3	K4	K5		<b>K</b> 6
Le	vel	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evalua	ate Create	

### **Mapping Programme Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	3	3	1	3	2	-	
CO-2	3	3	2	2	3	-	
CO-3	2	2	3	3	1	-	
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	-	
CO-5	3	3	2	3	2	-	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

#### **Mapping Programme Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	1	2	1	2	2	-
CO-2	3	2	3	2	3	-

CO-3	2	1	2	1	3	-
CO-4	2	3	2	3	3	-
CO-5	3	3	3	3	3	-

<sup>0 –</sup> Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem.- IV/CORE Theory-10]

Title of the Course	RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS						
Category & Course No.	Core The		LICATIONS				
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode			
	I	IV	4	RBYC41			
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week	3	1		4			
Pre-requisite	To unde	To understand the principles of recombinant DNA					
	technolog	gy and its ap	plications.				
Learning Objectives	bio 2. To vec	technology a develop o tors and arti	and molecular b critical underst ficial chromoso	anding of cloning mes.			
	4. To of 1 5. To	<ol> <li>To learn about the gene transfer techniques.</li> <li>To know about the gene expression and regulation of rDNA clones.</li> <li>To enable students to gain basic understanding of ethics and applications of rDNA technology.</li> </ol>					

UNITS	CONTENT	СО	K Level	Hrs
I	BASICS OF NUCLEIC ACIDS:	1	K1-K5	12
	Basics of Nucleic Acids-Physical and chemical properties, types, occurrence, structure, topology and dynamics, functions. Methods for isolation and purification of nucleic acids. Quantification of nucleic acids-spectrophotometer, nanodrop. Confirmation by Agarose gel electrophoresis.			
II	BASICS OF rDNA TECHNOLOGY:	2	K2-K5	12
	Introduction to rDNA technology-recombinant DNA. Types and uses of restriction endonuclease, classification, restriction mapping. DNA modifying enzymes-nucleases, polymerases, phosphatases and ligases. Cloning vectors and their applications-definition and types of vectors. Artificial chromosomes-BAC, YAC, HACs, MAC. Expression vectors, shuttle vectors, expression vectors for eukaryotes. Cloning methods and strategies-			

	Methods for selection of recombinant clones and screening of recombinant clones- blue white selection and alpha complementation.			
III	Direct and indirect gene transfer techniques Cloning in prokaryotes-transformation, transduction, conjugation, transposition, cell transformation with plasmids, transfection with phage vectors. Cloning in eukaryotes-recombinant viral technique, DNA mediated gene transfer methods, protoplast fusion or somatic cell hybridization, liposomes, microinjection, electroporation. DNA cloning-sticky ends, blunt ends, adaptors and linkers.	3	K2-K5	12
IV	METHODS TO STUDY GENE EXPRESSION:  PCR based cloning-concept, types, primer design, analysis of products and applications. DNA and RNA probes. Synthesis of oligonucleotides. DNA finger printing. Chromosome jumping, chromosome walking. Gene expression analysis by Blotting technique, RT-PCR, EST analysis, Enzymatic and bioluminescent reporters, Reporters used in protein localization and trafficking studies, Promoters analysis, mapping transcriptional start sites, Transcriptome analysis, DNA microarrays (cDNA arrays and oligo arrays), Serial Analysis of Gene Expression (SAGE).	4	K2-K6	12
V	APPLICATIONS & ETHICS OF rDNA TECHNOLOGY:  Synthesis of new drugs and therapies for genetic diseases. Metabolic engineering. Protein engineering, production of antibiotic medicines, Recombinant hormones: insulin (somatotrophin), erythropoietin used in the treatment of anemia. Production vaccines. Fungal α-amylase, silk production in sericulture. Impact and safety, moral, social, regulatory & ethical issues associated with recombinant DNA technology.	5	K1-K6	12

- 1. Abdin, M.Z., Kiran, U., Kamaluddin, M., Ali, A. (Ed.). 2017. Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Applications, Springer publishers.
- 2. Darbeshwar Roy. 2010. Biotechnology. Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Khan. I.A. and A. Khanum .2004. Fundamentals of Biotechnology Forensic Science Genetic Engineering. Ukaaz publication, Hyderabad.
- 4. Mba, C., Afza, R., Bado, S., and Jain, S.M. 2010. Plant Cell Culture: Essential Methods, John Wiley & Sons, UK.
- 5. Molecular Biotechnology by Bernard R. Glick and Jack J. Pasternak (2002) Panima publishing house, New Delhi.
- 6. Neal Stewart, Jr. 2008. Plant Biotechnology and Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications. John Wiley & sons Inc.

#### References

- 1. Brown, T. A. 2002. Genomes. Wiley-Liss Publications.
- 2. Friefelder, D. 2005. Molecular Biology. Second Edition. Narosa Pub. House.
- 3. Glick B. R., Pasternak J. J. and Patten C. L. (2010) Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA. ASM Press, USA.
- 4. Green M. R. and Sambrook J. (2012) Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual.

- CSHL Press, USA.
- 5. Lewin, B. 2003. Genes VIII. Oxford University Press.
- 6. Paola Fasella and Anwar Hussain. 2014. Plant Biotechnology. Scientific International Pvt. Ltd.
- 7. Primrose, S.B and Twyman, R.M. 2014 Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics. Blackwell Publishing.
- 8. Revised guidelines for research in Transgenic plants (August 1998), Department of Biotechnology, Ministry of Science & Technology, Government of India, New Delhi.
- 9. Voet, D., Voet, J. G. and Pratt C. W. (2012) Principles of Biochemistry. John Wiley & Sons, UK.
- 10. Watson, J.D. *et al.* 2003. Molecular Biology of the Gene. Fourth Edition. The Benjamin Cummings Pub. Co.
- 11. Wolfer, S.L. 1993 Molecular and Cellular Biology, Wadsworth Publishing, USA.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. <a href="https://www.nature.com/scitable/topic/cell-biology">https://www.nature.com/scitable/topic/cell-biology</a>
- 2. https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/molecular-biology/
- 3. <a href="https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-biology/bioinformatics">https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-biology/bioinformatics</a>
- 4. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9780470686522

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood						Knowledge
							Level
CO -1	То	understand tl	K1-K5				
CO -2	To know about the different types of cloning vectors.						K2-K5
CO -3	To know the different methods of gene transfer techniques.						K2-K5
CO -4	To know the application of PCR and expression of rDNA clones.						K2-K6
CO -5	Create and develop skills for rDNA techniques and in producing hybrids varieties.						K1-K6
Knowledge		K1	K2	К3	K4	K5	K6
Level		Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create

Extended Professional Component	Questions related to the above topics,			
(is a part of internal component only not to	from various competitive examinations			
be included in the External Examination	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR /			
question paper)	GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved			
	(To be discussed during the Tutorial			
	hour)			
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving,			
	Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional			
	Communication and Transferrable			
	Skill			

### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6		
CO-1	2	3	2	2	2	2		
CO-2	3	2	3	3	2	2		
CO-3	2	2	3	2	2	3		
CO-4	2	3	3	2	3	3		
CO-5	2	3	3	2	2	2		
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application								

### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	1	3	2	1
CO-2	3	2	2	2	3	2
СО-3	2	2	3	3	1	2
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO-5	3	3	2	3	2	2

0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

Addition of Objectives, outcomes and mapping:

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem. IV/Core Theory -11]

Title of the Course	Applied Plant Biotechnology					
Category & Course No.			Core Theo	ry-11		
	Year Semester Credits CourseCod			CourseCode		
	II	IV	4	RBYC42		
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week	3	2		5		
Pre-requisite	Students	should k	now about th	e fundamentals of Plant		
	physiolog	gy, nutrition	and environmen	ntal factors that control plant		
	growth	and develo	pment and ba	sics of rDNA techniques.		
	Students will be able to learn					
	1. Histor	y, basic prin	ciples and conc	epts of plant cell, tissue, organ		
	culture	e and organo	genesis			
Learning Objectives	2. Techniques of micropropagation, synthetic seed production and					
Learning Objectives	conser	vation of IU	JCN RED liste	d and economically important		
	plants					
	3. Protop	olast isolatio	on, culture and	d somatic hybridization and		
	conser	vation of ge	rmplasm by cry	opreservation		
	4. The	application	of biotechr	nology in industrial and		
	pharm	aceutical pro	oducts			
	5. Metho	ds of produ	icing transgenio	plants, advances in genetic		
	engine	eering and	production of	hybrid seeds with various		
	potent	ials				

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hours
I	Basics of Plant Tissue culture	1	K1-K5	16
	History and scope; concept of totipotency. Culture room and lab facilities. Sterilization methods. Types of media, medium components and preparation; plant growth regulators, adjuvants, antioxidants. Callus induction and types. Cellular differentiation, dedifferentiation, redifferentiation and regeneration. Organogenesis - caulogenesis, rhizogenesis, Cell line, soma clones. Cell Suspension culture: Culture vessels and bioreactors, culture initiation, growth curve, cell aggregates.			
II	Techniques in Plant Tissue Culture	2	K1-K5	12
	Micro propagation - Preparative stage: Germplasm acquisition and explant selection. Establishment stage: Axenic and viable cultures. Multiplication stage: plantlet production. Conservation by Slow or retarded growth. Rooting and Field Transfer: induction of roots and acclimatization/hardening of plantlets in greenhouse condition. Somatic embryogenesis, process, essential factors and synthetic seed production. Anther, pollen culture and production of gametoclones, haploid plants.			

	Embryo rescue in hybrid plants.			
III	Somatic hybridization & Cryopreservation  Protoplast isolation and culture methods, Somatic hybridization - fusion types, hybrid selection and regeneration, cybrids, possibilities, achievements and limitations of protoplast research. Principles, Cryoprotection, Freezing and long-term cryogenic storage, protocols and recovery of germplasm.	3	K1-K5	12
IV	Bioreactors – types, culturing Plant cells and production of Secondary metabolites. Use of precursors and elicitors, cell immobilization, biotransformation for enhancing the production of secondary products. Molecular farming for production of pharmaceutical products. Industrial Production of protease & lipase and their applications. Immobilization for enzymes production. Antibiotic-Penicillin production. Amino acid - Glutamic acid production. Production of Alcohol.	4	K1-K5	12
V	Transgenic plants - development strategies ( <i>Bt</i> cotton, Golden Rice), Production of transgenic insect-resistant, virus-resistant, salinity and drought tolerant, herbicideresistant plants. Cytoplasmic male sterility and fertility restoration, terminator seed technology, antisense technology for Delayed fruit ripening ( <i>Flavr Savr</i> tomato).	5	K1-K6	14

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S. and Dantu, P.K. 2013. Plant Tissue Culture: An Introductory Text. Springer India.
- 2. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to Plant Biotechnology, CRC Press.
- 3. Bubey, R.C. 2013. A textbook of Biotechnology. S. Chand & Company Private Ltd
- 4. Slater, A., Scott, N.W., and Fowler, M.R. 2008. Plant Biotechnology: An Introduction to Genetic Engineering. Oxford University Press.
- 5. Edwin F. George, Michael A. Hall and Geert-Jan De Klerk. 2008. Plant Propagation by Tissue Culture. 3rd Edition. Published by Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands.

#### **References:**

- 6. Bhojwani, S S. 1990. Plant tissue Culture: application and Limitations. Elsevier Science Publishers, New York.
- 7. Collins, H.A. and Edwards, S.1998. Plant Cell Culture. Bio Scientific Publishers, Oxford.
- 8. Dixon, R.A. 1994. Plant cell culture, A Practical Approach. IRL Press. Oxford, London.

- 9. Benson, E.E. 1999.Plant Conservation Biotechnology. Taylor & Francis.
- 10. Freifelder, D. 1990. Molecular Biology. Narosa Publishing, New Delhi.
- 11. Lindsay. 1992. Plant Tissue Culture Manual. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands.
- 12. Narayanasamy, S. 1994. Plant cell and tissue culture. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 13. Raven P.J, Mason, K., Losos, J. and Duncan, T. 2020. Biology, Mc Graw Hill, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 14. Raghavan, V. 1986. Embryogenesis in Angiosperms: A Developmental and Experimental Study. Cambridge University Press, New York.
- 15. Vasil, I.K. and Thorpe, T.A. 1994. Plant Cell and Tissue Culture. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands.

#### Web resources for both theory and Practical's:

- 1. https://labassociates.com/7-methods-of-plant-tissue-culture
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TORRxwbz7aY
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HHYDmfj4ojk
- 4. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xuwV3ywCxW8">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xuwV3ywCxW8</a>
- 5. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cD9CFtpLL2s">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cD9CFtpLL2s</a>
- 6. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tLunC7ICx2w">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tLunC7ICx2w</a>
- 7. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hfNSiB0fW64">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hfNSiB0fW64</a>
- 8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9ymaAV3gfxg
- 9. <a href="https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-biology/transgenic-plant">https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-biology/transgenic-plant</a>
- 10. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-UqR\_\_NESSM
- 11. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NXNFR4cj68U">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NXNFR4cj68U</a>
- 12. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I3fCD0uUJk0
- 13. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wTO-KmpZQgQ
- 14. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L7qnY\_GqytM
- 15. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K1ZyzvsHhOE">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K1ZyzvsHhOE</a>
- 16. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4fBQ2umTaMA
- 17. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpls.2020.00509/full

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge Level
CO-1	The History, basic principles and concepts of plant cell, tissue, organ culture and organogenesis	K1-K3
CO-2	The Techniques of micropropagation, somatic embryogenesis and production of synthetic seeds and conservation of IUCN RED listed and economically important plants	K1-K3
CO-3	Protoplast isolation, culture and somatic hybridization and conservation of germplasm by cryopreservation	K1-K3
CO-4	The application of biotechnology for the production of	K1-K3

	industrial and p					
CO-5	Methods of pro- engineering an potentials	•	K1-K3			
Knowledge K1 K2 K3		К3	K4	K5	K6	
Level						

Extended ProfessionalComponent	Questions related to the above topics, from				
(is a part of internal component	various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB /				
only not to be included in the	NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to				
External Examination question	be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial				
paper)	hour)				
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical				
	ability, Professional Competency, Professional				
	Communication and Transferrable Skill				

# **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	3	3	2	1	2	2	
CO-2	3	3	2	1	2	2	
CO-3	3	3	1	1	2	2	
CO-4	3	3	2	1	3	3	
CO-5	3	3	1	1	3	3	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application							

# **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	1	2	2	2	3
CO-2	3	2	2	2	2	3
CO-3	3	1	2	2	2	3
CO-4	3	1	3	3	2	3
CO-5	3	1	3	3	3	3

 $0-In significant\ level,\ 1-Basic\ level,\ 2-Intermediate\ level;\ 3-Advance\ application$ 

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem. IV/Core Practical -6]

Title of the Course	rDNA an	d Plant Biote	chnology		
Category & Course No.	Practical -6				
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode	
	II	IV	4	RBYL41	
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
per week					
	0	0	8	8	
Pre-requisite	Students	should ha	ve a strong	understanding in the	
	theoretica	al aspects of	rDNA techno	ology. By studying this	
		ıdents will b			
Learning Objectives	and			are laboratory, preparation ure media and sterilization	
Learning Objectives	gern	nination, call		including in vitro seed nd clonal propagation of portant plants	
	3. Isolation, culture of protoplasts and single cells, somatic embryogenesis and hybridization and production of synthetic seeds, haploid plants by anther culture and natural products				
	4. Isolation, purification and separation of DNA and amplification of DNA sequences using PCR techniques				
			combination, clo cion Centre's and	oning of vectors and visits linstitutions	

UNIT	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hours
I	1. Sterilization of culture vials, equipment, and		K1-K6	15
	culture room and surface sterilization of explants.		K1-K4	
	2. Preparation of Culture media and PGR stock solutions and working medium: solid and liquid medium.	1, 3		
	<b>3.</b> Isolation of some natural products: Piperine, caffeine, flavone, coumarin, triterpenoids			
II	4. <i>In vitro</i> germination of Orchid seeds.		K1-K6	18
	<ul><li>5. Callus induction in carrot or any other plant material.</li><li>6. Regeneration through callus and somatic</li></ul>	2		
	embryogenesis.			
	7. Clonal Propagation by shoot tip/axillary bud culture.			
III	8. Whole cell immobilization/Encapsulation of somatic embryos and production of synthetic		K1-K6	24

	seeds.			
	9. Demonstration of protoplast isolation and	3		
	culture			
	10. Demonstration of haploid plant production in			
	Datura.			
	11. To study the growth characteristics of <i>E. coli</i>			
	by turbidometry and plating methods			
	12. To isolate plasmid from <i>E. coli</i> culture			
	(miniprep) and estimate the DNA by			
	fluorometry.			
IV	13. Isolation of Plant DNA and identification of		K1-K6	18
	DNA by AGE.	4		
	14. Restriction enzyme digestion and estimation			
	of the size of various DNA fragments			
	<b>15.</b> Polymerase Chain Reaction amplification of			
	Plant DNA and analysis of the products			
V	16. Cloning of DNA fragment in plasmid vector		K1-K6	18
	by ligation, transformation of ligation mix in <i>E</i> .			
	<i>coli</i> cells and selection of transformants.			
	17. To perform 'Colony PCR' to screen for the	5		
	positive E. coli transformants containing the			
	ligated product and perform restriction digestion			
	of the positive clone.			
	18. Transformation of the given bacterial			
	population and selection of recombinants			
	19. Visit to germplasm centers and commercial			
	Plant Biotechnology laboratories.			

# **Course Outcomes (CO):**

Course Outcome Statement: Students would have practically acquainted on						Knowledge
						Level
CO -1	Setting up of a formulation of		K1-K3			
CO -2	Micropropagation procedures including in vitro seed germination, callus induction and clonal propagation of RED listed and economically important plants					
CO -3	Isolation, culture of protoplasts and single cells, somatic embryogenesis and hybridization and production of synthetic seeds, haploid plants by anther culture					
CO -4	CO -4 Isolation, purification and separation of DNA and amplification of K1-K4 DNA sequences using PCR techniques					
CO -5	CO -5 Mechanism of recombination, cloning of vectors and visits to plant conservation Centre's and institutions					K1-K6
	Knowledge K1 K2 K3 K4 K5					<b>K</b> 6
Level	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create

#### **Correlation/Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6		
CO-1	3	3	3	2	2	0		
CO-2	3	3	3	2	2	1		
CO-3	2	2	3	2	2	0		
CO-4	3	2	3	2	2	1		
CO-5	3	2	3	2	2	1		
	0-Insignificant level; 1 – Low level; 2 – Moderate level; 3 – High level							

**Correlation/Mapping Program Outcomes with Course learning Outcomes:** 

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	1	1	1	0
CO-2	3	3	2	1	1	0
CO-3	3	3	2	1	1	0
CO-4	3	3	2	1	1	0
CO-5	3	3	2	1	1	0

#### 0-Insignificant level; 1 – Low level; 2 – Moderate level; 3 – High level

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S. and Dantu, P.K. 2013. Plant Tissue Culture: An Introductory Text. Springer India.
- 2. Dixon, R.A. 1994. Plant cell culture, A Practical Approach. IRL Press. Oxford, London.
- 3. Lindsay. 1992. Plant Tissue Culture Manual. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands Adrian Slater, Nigel W. Scott, Mark R. Fowler. 2008. Plant Biotechnology: An Introduction to Genetic Engineering. Oxford University Press.

#### **References:**

- 4. Bhojwani, SS. 1990. Plant tissue Culture: application and Limitations. Elsevier Science Publishers, New York.
- 5. Collins, HA & Edwards S.1998. Plant Cell Culture. Bio Scientific Publishers, Oxford.
- 6. Benson, E.E.1999. Plant Conservation Biotechnology. Taylor & Francis.
- 7. Freifelder. D. 1990. Molecular Biology. Narosa Publishing, New Delhi.
- 8. George, E. F. 1994. Plant Propagation by Tissue culture. Exegetics Ltd.
- 9. Narayanasamy, S. 1994. Plant cell and tissue culture. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi.

#### Course Designer: P. Ravichandran

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem. IV/Elective -6]

Title of the Course		ORGANIC FARMING						
Category & Course No.	Elective	Elective Course Discipline Centric – VI						
	Year	Year Semester Credits Course Code						
	II	II IV 3 RBYEFA						
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Practice Total				
Per week	2	1	-	3				
Pre-requisite	To under	stand the stu	idents about the	organic farming.				
<b>Learning Objectives</b>	1. To stud	dy various a	spects of organic	c farming.				
	2. To und	lerstand the	relevance of org	anic farming, its advantages and				
	short	comings ag	gainst convention	nal high input agriculture.				
	3. To kno	w the impor	rtance of organic	farming in the present scenario				
	and i	ts impact on	environment ar	nd soil health.				
	4. Aware	ness on the i	importance of or	ganic farming in the present				
	scena	ario and its i	mpact on enviro	nment and soil health.				
	5. Expose	e the student	s to about qualit	y aspect and grading.				

UNITS	CONTENT
Ι	Agronomy:
	Organic farming- concept, characteristics, significance, organic ecosystem, scope of
	organic farming in India - Principles and types of organic farming. Choice of crops &
	varieties in organic farming - Initiative by Govt/NGOs/Other organizations for promotion
	of organic farming Operational structure of NPOP (National Programme for Organic
	Production) - Concept of dryland agronomy Organic nutrient resources & their
	fortification, restriction to nutrient use in organic farming - Organic production methods
	for cereals, vegetables and fruit crops
II	Soil science:
	Organic farming for sustainable agriculture; Manures- compost, methods of composting -
	Green manuring, vermicompostand biofertilizers. Harmful effect of non-judicious
	chemical fertilization - Organic farming practices for improving soil health
	Quality parameters of organic manures and specifications - Soil fertility in organic
	farming systems. Manure preparation methodology - Soil improvement
III	Fundamental of organic farm management:
	Land management in organic farming - Water management in organic farming. Organic
	insect disease management - Organic pest disease management. Preventive and cultural
	methods for insects and pest control - Identification of different fungal and bacterial
	biocontrol agents. Indigenous technical knowledge for insects-pest, disease - Weed and
	nutrient management in organic farming
IV	Post-harvest management:
	Processing, labeling of organic produce - Storage and transport of organic produce.
V	Organic quality control standards:
	Certification- types, process & procedure and agencies. Quality aspect and grading -
	Packaging and handling. Economic considerations and viability of organic products -
	Export of organic product and marketing

- 1. NIIR Board. 2012. The complete Technology Book on Biofertilizer and organic farming. 2nd Edition. NIIR Project Consultancy Services.
- 2. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 3. Subba Rao N.S. 2017. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. Fourth Edition. Medtech.
- 4. Vayas, S.C, Vayas, S. and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming AktaPrakashan, Nadiad.
- 5. Singh, S M. 2018. Organic Manure: Sources Preparation and Usage in Farming Lands, Siya Publishing House

#### References

- 1. Reddy, S.R. 2019. Fundamentals of Agronomy Kalyani Publications, Uttar Pradesh
- 2. Tolanur, S. 2018. Fundamentals of Soil Science 2<sup>nd</sup>Edition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi
- 3. Reddy, S.R. 2017. Principles of Organic Farming Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 4. Dongarjal, R.P and Zade, S.B. 2019. Insect Ecology and Integrated Pest Management Akinik Publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Ahmad Mehraban. 2013. The Basis of Organic Fertilizers, LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing.

#### Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Healthy-earth-organic-Hari-prasad-ebook/dp/B08L5KFKDV
- 2. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/organic-farming-for-sustainable-agriculture
- 3. https://www.elsevier.com/books/organic-farming/chandran/978-0-12-813272-2
- 4. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-04657-6
- 5. https://www.afrimash.com/product-category/livestock-section/book/organic-farming-ebooks/

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		CO Statement: Students will be able to						
CO -1	Kno	K1						
CO -2	Und	erstand the re	elevance of org	ganic farmin	g, its advanta	iges.	K2	
CO -3	Exp	nigh input	К3					
CO -4	Con	npare the pack	caging method	ds of harvest			K4	
CO -5	Discuss and develop skills for post-harvest management.						K5&K6	
	Knowledge K1 K2 K3 K4 K5		K5	K6				
Leve	1	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	

# **Mapping Programme Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6			
CO-1	1	2	2	1	2	-			
CO-2	3	2	3	3	2	-			
СО-3	2	1	3	2	1	-			
CO-4	2	3	3	2	3	-			
CO-5	3	3	2	3	1	-			
0 – Insignifi	0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level								

# **Mapping Programme Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	<b>PO-4</b>	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	1	3	2	-
CO-2	3	3	2	2	3	-
CO-3	2	2	3	1	1	-
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	-
CO-5	3	3	2	3	2	-

#### 0 – Insigmificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem. IV/Elective -6]

Title of the Course	FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY				
Category & Course No.	Elective (	Course Disci	pline Centric –	VI	
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code	
	II	IV	2	RBYEFB	
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
Per week	2 1 - 3				
Pre-requisite	Prior kno	wledge on tro	ees, forests and t	heir importance.	
Learning Objectives	2. To plan 3. To 3 4. To 6 5. To sust	understand thats species.  know the ecoenable the student raise student tainable way	ological significatudents to informate awareness on	nce of forests. ation on forests laws. the need to create a e current Global issues	

UNITS	CONTENT
I	Introduction and scope of Forest Botany - Merits of combining traditional
	Botany and Forestry practices. General introduction to forests, natural and
	manmade. Types of forests tropical, temperate, evergreen, semi evergreen,
	deciduous, monoculture, multipurpose, social and industrial. Forest and climate
	- Forest and Biodiversity - Forest and gene conservation - Forest and ecosystem
	- Forest and civilization. Geographical history of the forest vegetation - natural
	vs. artificial. Special emphasizes on social forestry, Industrial forestry and
	Multi-purpose forestry. Preservation of natural forestry - Pollution control.
II	Forest genetics, Forest physiology, forest ecology – strong interrelationships.
	Macro-dynamic ecosystem reserves, hydrological cycles, balance. Identification
	of timber plants based on vegetative features. Seedlings, leaves, bark branching
	pattern architectural models of trees. Major and minor forest products, use and
	misuse of forests by man, direct and indirect forest wealth, forest policies, forest
	protection through peoples committee.
III	Silviculture: concept and scope of study, forest in general form, composition,
	classification of world forests and Indian forests. Classification based on its
	quality density, tolerance, crown; water cycles of forest. Photosynthetic
	processes in forest: nitrogen and mineral nutrition in forests.
IV	Seed dynamics in forest: seed production, dissemination, germination,
	establishment and mortality, growth of trees in general terms – height, diameter,
	volume, growth of stands – gross increment, net increment, stand reaction to
*7	varies types of cuttings.
V	Measurement: definition, direct measurements, direct and indirect estimate,
	and prediction. Measurement of diameter – rules and methods, measurement of
	height – different rules, methods, instruments, total height and merchantable
	length. Measurement of volume – common units, different methods and
	procedures of volume measurements. Measurement of age: direct estimate,
	averages, standard error, and sampling, General concept of indirect estimate based on one or more independent variables. Forestry for social and national
	development. Progress to be achieved in social forestry, industrial forestry and
	multiple forestry. Forest Laws- Indian Forest Act, 1927; Forest conservation
	Act. Wild Life Protection Act, 1972.
	Act. Who Life Hotection Act, 1972.

- 1. Agarwala, V.P.1990. Forests in India, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 2. Balakathiresan.S.1986.Essentials of Forest Management. Natraj Publishers, Dehradun.
- 3. Chundawat, B.S. and Gautham, S.K. 1996. Text book of Agro forestry. Oxford and IBH publisher, New Delhi.
- 4. Dhiman, A.K. 2003. Sacred plants and their medicinal uses. Daya publishing house, New Delhi.
- 5. Manikandan, K and S. Prabhu. 2013. Indian forestry, a breakthrough approach to forest service. Jain Bros.
- 6. Mehta, T. 1981. A handbook of forest utilization. Periodical Expert Book Agency, New Delhi.
- 7. Nair, N.C and Henry, A.N. 1983. Flora of Tamil Nadu, India. Series: 1, Analysis, Vol.1. BSI, Coimbatore, India.
- 8. Ramprakash. 1986. Forest management. IBD Publishers, Debra Dun.
- 9. Roger Sands. 2013. Forestry in a global context, CAB international.

- 10. Singhi, G.B. 1987. Forest Ecology of India, Publisher: Rawat.
- 11. Tiwari, K.M. 1983. Social forestry in India. Nataraj Publishers, Dehra Dun.
- 12. WWF. 2007. Timber identification manual. TRAFFIC, New Delhi.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Avery, T.E. 1967. Forest Measurements. Mc Grand Hill Book Company, New York.
- 2. Chaturvedi, A.N. and Khanna, L.S. 2015. Hand Book of Forestry (5th Edition).
- 3. Donald L. Grebner. Jacek P. Siryand Pete Bettinger. 2012. Introduction to forestry and Natural resources Academic press
- 4. Frederick Franklin Moon, 2018. The Book of Forestry. Repro Books.
- 5. Kollmann, F.F.P and Cote, W.A. 1988. Wood science and Technology. Vol. I & II Springer Verlag, New York.
- 6. Parthiban, K.T. 2018. Introduction to Forestry & Agroforestry.
- 7. Pathak, P.S, Ram Newaj. 2012. Agro forestry: Potentials and Opportunities. India Agrobios.
- 8. Powell, Baden B.H. 2004. Manual of Forest Law. New Delhi: Biotech.
- 9. Rao, K.R. and Juneja, K.B.S. 1992. Field identification of 50 important timbers of India. ICFRE Publi. Dehradun 123 p.
- 10. Uthappa, A.R. 2015. Sangram Bhanudas Chavan, Competitive Forestry, New Vishal Publications, 1st ed.
- 11. West, P.W. 2015. Tree and forest measurement, Springer international publishing Switzerland.

### [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem. IV/Elective -6]

Title of the Course	GENE CLONING AND GENE THERAPY					
Category & Course No.	Elective (	Course Disc	cipline Centric -	– <b>VI</b>		
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code		
	II	IV	3	RBYEFC		
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total		
Per week	2	1		3		
Pre-requisite	To know about the gene cloning and gene therapy.					
Learning Objectives	<ul> <li>6. To give a clear knowledge of genetic engineering, cloning vectors, enzymes involved in cloning.</li> <li>7. To understand the procedure involved in recombinant DNA technology and restriction mapping.</li> <li>8. To focus on the application of gene cloning in plants and animals.</li> </ul>					
	<ul><li>9. To enable the students to information on gene therapy.</li><li>10. To raise student to create transgenic plants for hybrid seed production and molecular farming.</li></ul>					

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hrs
I	Definition of genetic engineering, gene cloning and recombinant DNA cloning vectors: plasmids, bacteriophages, cosmids, plant and animal vectors.	1	K1-K4	12
II	Gene cloning in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, Isolation of DNA to			

	be cloned, insertion of DNA fragment into vector. Use of Restriction Linkers: use of Homopolyer tails, Transfer of recombinant DNA into Bacteria cell. Selection of clones.	2	K1-K4	12
III	Gene Therapy: Definition, Germ cell and Somatic cell. Amniocentesis in human; patient therapy, embryo therapy. Antisense oligonucleotide therapy.	3	K1-K5	12
IV	Restriction mapping –. Random amplified polymorphic DNA using PCR. DNA finger printing; Gene Tagging. Physical methods of gene delivery. Gene transfer techniques. Genetic counseling – Eugenics, Euthenics.	4	K1-K6	12
V	Transgenic plants with herbicide resistance, insect resistance, virus resistance and resistance against bacterial and fungal pathogens. Transgenic plants for hybrid seed production and molecular farming.	5	K1-K6	12

- 1. Das, H.K. 2010. Textbook of Biotechnology (4th edition). Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi
- 2. Halford, N. 2015. Plant Biotechnology: Current and Future Applications of Genetically Modified crops, John Wiley and Sons.
- **3.** Khan. I.A. and A. Khanum. 2004. Fundamentals of Biotechnology Forensic Science Genetic Engineering. Ukaaz publication, Hyderabad.
- 4. Kumar, Pradeep. 2018. Advances in Microbial Biotechnology: Current Trends and Future Prospects. 10.1201/9781351248914.
- 5. Thieman. 2014. Introduction to Biotechnology, 3rd Edition. Pearson Education India.

#### References

- 1. Brown T.A. 2001. Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis- An Introduction (4th edition). Blackwell Science. Oxford.
- 2. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to Biotechnology, 2nd edn. Oxford IBH, ISBN:978-81-204-1732-8.
- 3. Clark, D.P and Pazdernik, N.J. 2009. Biotechnology- Applying the Genetic Revolution. Elsevier Academic Press. USA.
- 4. Gamborg, O.L and G.C. Phillips (eds). 1995. Plants, Genes and Agriculture. Jones and Bartlett Publishers.
- 5. Glick B.R and J. J. Pasternak. 2009. Molecular Biotechnology, Panima Publication Co.
- 6. Gupta. P.K. 1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, Meerut.
- 7. Harisha, S. 2007. Biotechnology Procedures and Experiments Handbook. Infinity Science Press Llc. Hingham. MA.
- 8. Ignacimuthu, S.1998. Applied Plant Biotechnology. Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 9. Kreuzer, H and A. Massey. 1996. Recombinant DNA and biotechnology. A guide for teachers. ASM Press.
- 10. Mosier N.S and Ladisch M.R. 2009. Modern Biotechnology- Connecting Innovations in Microbiology and Biochemistry to Engineering Fundamentals. John Wiley & Sons Inc. New Jersey.
- 11. Neal Stewart, Jr. 2008. Plant Biotechnology and Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications. John Wiley & sons Inc.
- 12. Primrose S., Twyman R. and Old B. 2001. Principles of Gene Manipulation (6th ed.). Blackwell Science. Oxford.
- 13. Ramavat, K.G. 2006. Plant Biotechnology. S. Chand and Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 14. Reynolds, P.H.S. 1999. Inducible Gene Expression in Plants. CABI Publishing, U.K.

- 15. Slater, A. Scott, N and Fowler, M. 2008. Plant Biotechnology: The Genetic Manipulation of Plants. Oxford University Press Inc.
- 16. Smith. J.K. 1996. Biotechnology 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge. 17. Verma, P.S and Agarwal V.K. 2009. Genetic Engineering. S.Chand & Co. Ltd. New Delhi.

#### Web Resources:

- 1. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/51144570 Introduction to Gene Therapy A Clinical\_Aftermath.
- 2. https://unacademy.com/content/csir-ugc/study-material/life-sciences/transgenic-plants/
- 3. https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/63134.
- 4. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-88-470-1643-9.
- 5. https://www.mybiosource.com/learn/gene-transfer-technique/
- 6. https://www.hopkinsmedicine.org/institutional-review-board/guidelinespolicies/guidelines/gene-transfer

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: Students would have understood	Knowledge Level
CO -1	Recollect the basic concepts of gene cloning.	K1-K4
CO -2	Demonstrate and to identify the selection of clones.	K1-K4
CO -3	Acquire knowledge on the gene therapy.	K1-K5
CO -4	Compare and understand the concept of gene therapy.	K1-K6
CO -5	Discuss and develop skills for hybrid seed production and molecular farming.	K1-K6

#### **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6		
CO-1	3	1	3	2	2	0		
CO-2	3	1	3	2	2	0		
CO-3	3	1	3	2	2	0		
CO-4	3	1	3	2	2	0		
CO-5	3	1	3	3	2	0		
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application								

#### **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	3	2	1	0	0

CO-2	3	3	2	2	0	0
CO-3	3	3	2	1	0	0
CO-4	3	3	2	2	0	0
CO-5	3	3	2	3	0	0

0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – Advance application

Course Designer: Dr. P. Ravichandran

Addition of Objectives, outcomes and mapping: Dr. S. Vallinayagam

[2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem. IV/Elective -6]

Title of the Course	FARM SCIENCES - GREEN WEALTH								
Category & Course No.	Elective Course Discipline Centric – VI								
	Year								
	II IV 3 RBYEFD								
Instructional Hours	Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total								
Per week	2 1 - 3								
Pre-requisite	To under	stand the co	ncept of fertilize	ers in crop production.					
Learning Objectives	1. Unders	stand the cor	ncept of agronor	ny and sustainable agriculture.					
	2. Evalua	te the impor	tance of crop m	anagement technology.					
	3. To dev	elop their u	nderstanding on	the concept of fertilizers.					
	4. Develop the integrated management for better crop production by using fertilizers.								
		•	for cultivation oge/quality contro	f plants and their value added l.					

UNITS	CONTENT
I	Farm management:
	Agronomy and its scope, seeds and sowing, tillage and tilth, crop density and geometry,
	Crop nutrition, manures and fertilizers, nutrient use efficiency, water resources, soil-
	plant- water relationship, crop water requirement, water use efficiency, irrigation-
	scheduling criteria and methods, quality of irrigation water, water logging. Efficient
	utilization of water through soil and crop management practices. Management of crops in
	rain fed areas, Contingent crop planning for aberrant weather conditions.
II	Weeds and weed management:
	Weeds- importance, classification, crop weed competition, concepts of weed management
	principles and methods, herbicides- classification, selectivity and resistance, allelopathy.
	plant ideotypes, crop rotation and its principles, adaptation and distribution of crops, crop
	management technologies in problematic areas, harvesting and threshing of crops.
III	Seeds and crops
	Identification of crops, seeds, fertilizers, pesticides and tillage implements, Effect of
	sowing depth on germination and seedling vigor. Growth and development of crops,

	factors affecting growth and development. Methods of herbicide and fertilizer application.								
IV	Analyses involved in farming:								
	Study of yield contributing characters and yield estimation, Seed germination and viability								
	test, Numerical exercises on fertilizer requirement, plant population, herbicides and water								
	requirement, Use of tillage implements-reversible plough, one way plough, harrow,								
	leveler, seed drill, Study of soil moisture measuring devices, Measurement of field								
	capacity, particle density, bulk density and infiltration rate, Measurement of irrigation								
	water.								
V	Field crops:								
	Harvesting, storage, physiological disorders of important vegetable crops like solanaceous								
	fruit vegetables (brinjal, tomato & chilli), tuber crops (Potato), cucurbits (pumpkin,								
	cucumber, watermelon & gourds), pod vegetables (pea & bean), cole crops (cabbage								
	&cauliflower), bulb crops (onion, garlic), root crops (radish & carrot), common leafy								
	vegetables, spices: turmeric and ginger, black pepper and cardamom.								

- 1. Reddy, T.Y and G.H. Sankar Reddi. 2015. Principles of Agronomy. Kalyani Publishers.
- 2. Reddy, S.R. 2016. Principles of Agronomy. Kalyani Publishers.
- 3. Brady, N.C and Weil, R.R. 1996. The Nature and Properties of Soils Weil, Prentice Hall Inc.
- 4. Craig, C. Sheaffer and Kristine, M. Moncada. 2012. Introduction to Agronomy-Food crops and Environment (Second Edition).
- 5. George Acquaah. 2004. Principles of Crop production: Theory, Techniques, and Technology. Pearson education.

#### **References**

- 1. Yawalkar, K.S. Agarwal, J. P and S. Bokde. 1967. Manures and fertilizers Agri Horticultural Publication House.
- 2. Russell, J.E. 2002. Soil Conditions and Plants Growth Daya Books.
- 3. Hansen, V. E. Israelsen, O.W and G. E. Stringham. 1980. Irrigation Principles and Practices -, New York Wiley.
- 4. Reddy, S.R. 2017. Principles of Agronomy. Kalyani Publishers
- 5. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.

#### Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Green-Wealth-Unusable-Moneymaking-Assets-ebook/dp/B004D2AYPW
- 2. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/green-wealth
- 3. https://nishat2013.files.wordpress.com/2013/11/agronomy-book.pdf
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/weed-2
- $5. \quad https://www.amazon.in/Handbook-Fertilizers-Sources-Make-Up-Effects-ebook/dp/B00D45LHAK$

# **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		CO		Knowledge Level				
CO -1	To i	dentify the in	nportance of a	gronomy and	d its scope.		K1	
CO -2		Demonstrate both the theoretical and practical knowledge in weed management principles.						
CO -3	Exp	Explain the methods of herbicide and fertilizer application.						
CO -4	Con	npare and con	trast the yield	estimation a	and water ma	nagement.	K4	
CO -5		Discuss and develop skills for effective conservation, harvesting and storage methods.						
Knowle	O	K1	K2	К3	K4	K5	K6	
Leve	1	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	

# **Mapping Programme Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	1	2	2	1	2	-	
CO-2	3	2	3	3	2	-	
CO-3	2	1	3	2	1	-	
CO-4	2	3	3	2	3	-	
CO-5	2	2	3	3	3	-	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

# **Mapping Programme Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6	
CO-1	3	3	1	3	2	-	
CO-2	3	3	2	2	3	-	
CO-3	2	2	3	3	1	-	
CO-4	3	3	3	3	3	-	
CO-5	3	3	2	2	3	-	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem. IV/Project ]

Title of the Course	Project/Dissertation and Viva-voce					
Category & Course No.			Practical -7			
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code		
	II	IV	6	RBYP41		
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Project/Disserta			
Per week			tion and Viva-			
			voce			
	0	0	12	12		
Pre-requisite	subject of By under	of interest and going this rese	PG research progrearch students will l			
	collect li specialize		he area of study	that they want to		
Learning Objectives	develop hypothesis for doing a post graduate levelop project					
		•	es with the help of pice of their plants/a	a mentor or research area of study		
	required		earch project and	of certain instruments record data or the		
	_	-	yse them using st nce of the results an	atistical methods to		
	understand the research problem with the available data and observations and make discussions with reference to the previously published research on the similar area of study					
	write the major accomplishments of the research project and conclude with a scientific pursuit					
	to translate the research findings and discussions in a order of report and compile in to a dissertation and submit for valuation					
	-	heir findings a	-	estions raised during		

# [2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem. IV/Skill Enhancement Course]

Title of the Course	BOTANY FOR ADVANCED RESEARCH					
	(Naan Mudhalvan Scheme)					
Category & Course No.	Skill Enhancement Course (SEC) 3					
	Year	Semester	Credits	Course Code		
	II	IV	2	RBYMSD		
Instructional Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total		
Per week	2	2	-	4		
Pre-requisite	Students should to improve their career prospects, or pursuing a					
	passion.					
Learning Objectives	1. To be 1	familiar with	the basic conce	pts and principles of plant		
	syste	matics.				
	2. Learn t	the importan	ice of plant anato	omy in plant production systems.		
	3. To exp	ose the stud	ents a fundamen	tal of the various techniques		
	used	in molecula	r studies.			
	4. To learn about the physiological processes that underlie plant					
	metabolism.					
	5. To kno	w the energ	y production and	d its utilization in plants.		

UNITS	CONTENT						
I	MOLECULAR GENETICS						
•	(i) Molecular Biology of gene expression: Brief overview of the Central Dogma Teminism. Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Types and structure of R polymerase, Different types of RNA, Regulatory sequences and transcription factinvolved. Mechanism: Initiation, elongation and termination. Split genes and R splicing in eukaryotes. Translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Salient feature exceptions, tRNA-suppressor mutations. Mechanism of translation: Chain initiated						
	elongation and termination, proteins involved, factors affecting translation accuracy Molecular mechanism of mutation, cancer biology, human cytogentics  (ii) Molecular mechanism of Gene Regulation: Regulation in prokaryotes, Regulation Eukaryotes, Epigenetic mechanisms: methylation and transcriptional inactivation, of suppression through transcriptional silencing, genome imprinting. RNA processing laternative splicing, RNA stability, RNA interference. Translational regulation Gene amplification, mating type interconversion.						
	(iii) Genomics: Structural genomics, Genetic and physical mapping (RFLP), microsatellite maps, cyotogenetic maps, physical maps, positional cloning, chromosome walks and jumps, Genome sequencing, genome databases, human genome sequencing project. Functional genomics. transcriptome, proteome and metabolome, Microarrays and gene-chips. Comparative genomics. Functional and evolutionary relationships prokaryotes, organelles and eukaryotes, orthologues and paralogues. Metabolomics: Identification and quantification of cellular metabolites in biological samples.						
	Pharmacogenomics and drug designing.						
II	ADVANCED TRENDS IN SYSTEMATICS						

#### (i) Basic concepts of:

- a. Morphology History, general morphology, types of data, methods of gathering data,
- b. Anatomy History, general anatomy, types of data, methods of gathering data,
- c. Embryology History, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- d. Palynology: History, general palynological characters, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- e. Cytology and Cytogenetics: History, general cytological and cytogenetic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- f. Ecology, History, general ecology, types of data, methods of gathering data
- (At least two examples from each section should be studied to substantiate the taxonomic significance)

#### (ii) Chemotaxonomy:

- a. History, general chemical and chemotaxonomic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data.
- b. Identification of the major classes of the pharmaceutically important secondary metabolites from natural sources 8 (phenolics, steroids, terpenoids glycosides and alkaloids).
- c. Applications: Phytochemicals in cosmetics, aromatherapy, disease prevention, biotechnology in the production of phytochemicals. Phytochemical databases

#### (iii) Molecular trends in Biosystematics

- a. Molecules and genomes in plant systematics, techniques used in molecular taxonomy, molecular systematics in crop evolution
- b. Serology in relation to plant taxonomy- Methods, role of serology in taxonomy.
- c. Cladistics and Phenetics

### (iv) Molecular trends in Reproductive Biology:

- (i) Apomixis Types, cytogenetic basis and induction of apomixes, applications.
- (ii) Biochemistry and genetics of incompatibility, methods to overcome incompatibility, pollen viability tests, molecular basis of incompatibility
- (iii) Sterility Male sterility, CMS, GMS, CGMS, temperature sensitive and photosensitive male sterility, transgenic male sterility, female sterility and zygotic sterility.

#### III PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

- (i) Modern concepts Photosynthesis Environmental and agricultural relevance; Respiration – Biochemical control of respiration
- (ii) Photomorphogenesis Phytochrome genes and their expression, control of photomorphogenic responses. Dose-response relations in photomorphogenesis, light induced chloroplast differentiation, effect of photoreceptors.
- (iii) Biological clock: Circadian rhythms, rhythm responses to environment, clock mechanism
- (iv) Photoperiodism General principles, florigen concept
- (iii) Plant growth and development Patterns of growth and differentiation; Gene expression and mutations regulating meristem function, embryogenesis, seedling, root, leaf and flower development. Homeotic genes, ABCD model in Arabidopsis flower, hormonal control of plant tissue development, effect of auxins on root and

	root formation, gibberellin promoted growth of plants, ethylene and triple response mutants, brassinosteroids and photomorphogenesis.						
IV	Enzyme biochemistry						
	Enzymes: General account: Importance and properties of enzymes in biological sciences,						
	the classification and nomenclature of enzymes with examples, Mechanism of enzyme						
	action role of enzyme in chemical action, various factors affecting the enzyme activity						
	Molecular genetics in plant physiology, Environmental plant physiology, Stress						
	physiology.						
V	ECONOMC BOTANY						
	Economic importance of Cereals, Tuber Crops, Fibre yielding plants, Plantation Crops,						
	Sugar vielding plants, Narcotics, Vegetables, Oil vielding plants, Pulses and Beverages						

- 1. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith L.J. & Hardin J. 2005. The World of the Cell (6th edition). Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co. New York.
- 2. Brooker, R. J. 1999. Genetics Analysis and Principles. Addison Wesley Longman Inc., New York.
- 3. Bruce, A. et. al. 2002. Molecular Biology of the Cell. Garland Publishing. New York.
- 4. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Lincoln, T, Eduardo, Z, Ian Max, M, and Angus, M. 2018. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., US.
- 6. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi.
- 7. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Companies.
- 8. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publishing House, New Delhi.

#### References

- 1. Anthony J.F.G .2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H. Freeman &Co. New York.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germany.
- 3. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 4. Hartl, D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston.
- 5. Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to Plant Physiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
- 6. Klug S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics. Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al. 2001. Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New York.
- 7. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman &Co. New York.
- 8. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp.
- 9. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 10. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.

- 11. Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition). Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
- 12. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Genetics. John Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A.
- 13. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US.

#### Web resources:

- 1. http://www.ornl.gov.
- 2. http://ash. gene. ncl. ac .nk.
- 3. http://tor. cshl. org. http://www. gdb. org.
- 4. http://www.negr.org.
- 5. http://www.genetics.wustl.edu.
- 6. http://genome.imb-jena.dc.

#### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

		CO Statement: Students will be able to						
CO -1	Understa identific evolution		K1,K2 &K5					
CO -2	Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical vs lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth.						X1,K3&K 5	
CO -3	Understand the organization of nuclear genome						K3&K5	
CO -4	Understand the various steps involved in the basic functioning of plant growth and the nutritive value of food.						K2,K3 &K5	
CO -5	Gain awareness about the various process involved in the energy production in plants and metabolic pathways.						K1,K5 &K6	
Know	0	K1	K2	К3	K4	K5	К6	
Level		Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	

### **Mapping Programme Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
CO-1	1	2	2	2	2	-	
CO-2	3	2	3	2	3	-	
CO-3	2	1	3	1	3	-	
CO-4	2	3	2	3	1	-	
CO-5	1	3	3	2	3	-	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

# **Mapping Programme Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6	
CO-1	3	3	1	3	2	-	
CO-2	3	3	2	2	3	-	
CO-3	2	2	3	3	1	-	
CO-4	3	3	3	3	2	-	
CO-5	3	3	2	3	2	-	
0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level							

[2024/MSU 55<sup>th</sup> SCAA/Univ. Dept. /PG/M.Sc. Bot. Sem. IV/Practical -8]

Title of the Course			Field Study			
Category & Course No.			Practical -8			
	Year	Semester	Credits	CourseCode		
	II	IV	2	RBYI41		
<b>Instructional Hours</b>	Lecture	Tutorial	FIELD STUDY	Total		
per week	One day fi	eld study (3);				
	3 -5 days	field study (1	) for the entire program			
Pre-requisite	Students	should have	basic knowledge on ha	bits and habitats of		
	various g	roups of pla	nts and their environme	nt. Students will be		
	able					
	1. To o	bserve the p	olants in their habitat a	nd collect specimens		
	for further study in the laboratory.					
Learning Objectives	2. To le	earn the met	hodologies of recording	g the observations on		
Dearning Objectives	plant	s habit and l	nabitats			
	3. To understand the interaction of plants with other organisms					
	of fo	rests and en	ngage in discussion wit	th tribal peoples and		
	neart	by society				
	4. visit	relevant in	dustries to understand	how the theoretical		
	learn	ing is being	put into practice			
	5. to tra	anslate the i	ecorded information in	the field note book		
	into a	a technical r	eport			

UNITS	CONTENT	CO	K Level	Hours
I	Content  Collection and fixing/preservation of plant specimens Collection of Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bryophytes, Gymnosperms, Fossils, Monocotyledons and Dicotyledons from different habitats, forests and Ecosystems. Preparation and use of fixatives and preparation of specimens for killing and preservation either in liquid or as dry specimens and Herbarium. Visit to places like freshwater ponds, lakes, rivers, Mangroves, marine ecosystems, coastal areas, hillocks, and mountains of higher elevations with different forest, vegetation types and grasslands. Ex. Collection sites Kanyakumari, Rameswaram, Manapadu, Uvari Coastal areas. Western ghats – KMTR, Servalar, Tribal hamlets, Dam sites, Karaiyar, Kodaiyar, Kuthiraivetti, Winch point	1	K Level K1-K4	Hours 12
	grasslands, Achenkoil forests, waterfalls and streams,			
II	Aryankavu, Kollam, Palode and Ponmudi.  Identification and documentation of plant specimens Learning to identify specimens based on the morphological characteristics, and developmental characteristics of the entire plant, using hand lenses, questioning by students, and if required helping by teachers and experts in the field. Documentation of information on plants or their parts used various economic aspects, medicinal properties, and sensing plants by touch, smell and taste. Trying to identify wild cultivars of crops, vegetables and fruits in the field.	2	K1-K4	18
III	Recording habitat and Field characters Self or group -recording of habitat conditions, hosts, substrates, soil parameters, environmental factors and other	3	K1-K4	10

	field characters of live plants. Learning about plant morphological variations, forest and vegetation types, soil types, occurrence of plants at different altitudes and elevations, plant communities, associated organisms, plant animal interactions, dependency of tribal communities, and survival skills like mimicry. Conservation areas and Protected forests and sanctuaries. Nilgiri Biosphere reserve, Agastiyamalai biosphere reserve, Island vegetations, deserts etc.			
IV	Visit to Industries and Research institutions and Commercial organizations pertaining to courses mentioned in the Syllabus. State and central research laboratories, Herbaria, Museums, Wood research institutes, Live gene banks, Botanical gardens, Medicinal parks, paper or cotton mills, Floriculture, Horticultural, Pharmaceutical research stations or institutions.	4	K1-K4	20
V	Report preparation and documentation. Periodical Submission and Evaluation. Students should prepare very detailed information directly from the field/lab/ institution in their filed notebook. Compile a field study report with picture evidences that should be approved by the mentors of respective subject and tour coordinator. Final summary report shall be submitted for valuation. Students should also appear for the viva-voce examination on the day of practical exam.	5	K1-K3	10

# **Course Outcomes (CO):**

	CO Statement: After successful completion of the field trip, the student will be able to					Knowledge Level
CO -1	demonstrate the knowledge of sample collection from various ecosystems and the availability of specific plants in specific locations					K1-K4
CO -2	technically document the information on plants and make them a source of information for future reference					K1-K4
CO -3	Critically analyze the plant ecosystems and their co-existence with other organisms and the interaction with both biotic and abiotic factors in the field.					K1-K4
CO -4	to realize the application potential of the knowledge acquired in the industrial sectors				quired in	K1-K4
CO -5 write technical report on a field trip translating the observations made during the trip					K1-K3	
Knowledg	ge K1	K2	К3	K4	K5	K6
Level	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create

# **Mapping Program Specific Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

Extended ProfessionalComponent				Questions related to the above topics, from various				
	(is a part of	internal comp	ponent only	competitive	examinations	UPSC / TRE	3 / NET / UGO	C -
	not to be i	included in th	ne External	CSIR / GA	TE / TNPSC	/others to b	e solved (To	be
	Examinatio	n question pa	per)	discussed d	uring the Tuto	orial hour)		
	Skills acqu	ired from this	course	•	l Competency	•	ytical ability, Communicati	
		PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3	PSO-4	PSO-5	PSO-6	
	CO-1	3	3	2	1	1	1	
	CO-2	3	3	2	2	2	1	

0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level

# **Mapping Program Outcomes with Course Outcomes:**

**CO-3** 

**CO-4** 

**CO-5** 

	PO-1	PO-2	PO-3	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6
CO-1	3	1	1	1	2	1
CO-2	3	2	2	2	1	1
CO-3	3	2	1	1	2	1
CO-4	3	2	1	2	2	1
CO-5	3	2	1	1	1	1

0 – Insignificant level, 1 – Basic level, 2 – Intermediate level; 3 – High level